THE

MEDICAL & PHARMACY REGISTER

FOR THE

COLONY OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

To 30th JUNE, 1895.

183 d

Sole Wholesale Depot for

LETS, and

FRASER'S

Prop

In bottles with brush, 6d. and 1s.

Liberal Terms to Trade.

"FROG IN

PAPIER

Sole Wholesale Depot for

MENIE.

ROAT."

s.

n bottles with brush, 6d. and 1s.

Liberal Terms to Dealers.

SL/23-3-e-12 92:61

Antitoxine

(Strengthens the Hearts Action).

IN TABLETS OR POWDER.

IN NO WAY
IPHTHERIA
pital prac-
ed to be a
and anti-
neuralgic as well as a powerful heart stimulant. It may with absolute safety be placed in the hands of chronic sufferers from Neuralgia or Headache, as, unlike other antipyretics, it is never known to depress the heart's action in the slightest degree, but, on the other hand, adds tone and strength to the action of a weak heart, when administered for the reduction of fever or the relief of pain.

☞ **Years before the new Diphtheria Cure was discovered, this antipyretic was known and prescribed as "Antitoxine." Please note and remember this, as we are wrongly accused of appropriating the name.**

Wholesale Agents for Cape Colony:—B. G. LENNON & CO.

THE

MILTON CHEMICAL CO.

PETERSHILL ROAD, GLASGOW,

Keep in Stock the following MEDICATED SOAPS, and would draw the attention of the **Medical Profession** to the following list of their products. These Soaps are very largely used in Great Britain, and are most valuable in hot climates :—

Iodoform Soap.
Blue Gum Tree Soap.
Corrosive Sublimate Soap.
Mercuric Cyanide Soap.
Carbolic Acid Soap.
Salicylic Acid Soap.
Iodol Soap.
Dermatol Soap.
Aristol Soap.
Mercuric Biniodide Soap.
Ichthyol Soap.
Mercuric Salicylas Soap.
Boracic Acid Soap.

Also, Manufacturers of the following Prize Medal Soaps :

MILL'S TRANSPARENT SOAP. | OLD LAVENDER SOAP.
YARA YARA TRANSPARENT SOAP.

Recommended by "Lancet," "British Medical Journal," "London Medical Record," "Medical Press," "Medical Times," "Health," "Sanitary Record," "Squire's Manual of Health," "Hospital Gazette," "Pharmaceutical Journal," "Daily News," &c., &c.

PRIZE MEDALS HAVE BEEN AWARDED.

Manufacturers also of the strongest Deodoriser known:

HYPOCHLORITE OF SODA (in Solution).

LONDON AGENTS:—

BOYACK & CO., 17, Philpot Lane, E.C.

THURSTON & CO.

The South African Sports' Depot,

CAPETOWN.

BILLIARD TABLES OF EVERY SIZE AND DESCRIPTION, AND ALL FITTINGS.

Billiard Seats. Lamp Fittings.

GAS FITTINGS.

ALSO ALL FITTINGS FOR ARCHERY, CRICKET, FOOTBALL, GOLF, LAWN TENNIS, POLO.

Latest Bicycles of all Patterns.

CROQUET. CALISTHENICS. PARALLEL BARS.

INDIAN CLUBS. HORIZONTAL BARS.

FENCING GOODS AND FITTINGS FOR ALL SPORTS.

THURSTON & CO.,

THE SOUTH AFRICAN SPORTS' DEPOT,

CAPETOWN.

THE

MEDICAL AND PHARMACY REGISTER

FOR THE

COLONY OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

VOLUME III.

COVERING THE PERIOD FROM 1ST JULY, 1894, TO 30TH JUNE, 1895.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

THE COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL

AND

THE COLONIAL PHARMACY BOARD,

CONSTITUTED UNDER THE MEDICAL AND PHARMACY ACT, 1891.

CONTAINING:

The Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, *and the Rules and Regulations framed thereunder: Reports of the Medical Council and Pharmacy Board for the year* 1894: *Lists of Licensed Medical Practitioners, Dentists, Certificated Midwives and Trained Nurses, and Chemists and Druggists, corrected up to* 30*th June*, 1895, *&c., &c., &c.*

Published by Authority.

J. C. JUTA & CO.,

CAPE TOWN | PORT ELIZABETH

JOHANNESBURG.

1895.

UNION LINE.

THE UNION STEAMSHIP COMPANY
(LIMITED)

ROYAL MAIL SERVICE

To and from ENGLAND and all SOUTH AFRICAN PORTS every Fortnight, touching at MADEIRA, Outwards and Homewards.

EXTRA BOATS are despatched between the Mail Boats, calling at LISBON and TENERIFFE, and at ST. HELENA and ASCENSION at stated intervals.

For Coast Ports, Natal, Delagoa Bay every Fortnight; East Coast Ports, Beira, and Zanzibar every 28 days.

The Company's splendid Steamers are well known for their excellent accommodation and unrivalled arrangements for the comfort of passengers.

RETURN TICKETS for ENGLAND, available for Six Months, are issued at a reduction of 10 per cent. on the Double Fare.

RETURN TICKETS for COAST PORTS are issued, available for return within Three Months, by either Union or Castle Co.'s Steamers.

FLEET.

The following Royal Mail Steamers are employed in the Service:

Name.	Tonnage.	Name.	Tonnage.
SCOT (Twin-Screw)	6850	TROJAN	3652
GAUL do.	4744	SPARTAN	3487
GOTH do.	4738	PRETORIA	3302
GREEK do.	4747	ARAB	3192
NORMAN do.	7537	GERMAN	3007
GUELPH do.	4916	TYRIAN	1455
MEXICAN	4661	SAXON	462
TARTAR	4425	CARNARVON	103
ATHENIAN	3882	NATAL	158
MOOR	4464		

Full particulars with regard to Freight or Passage may be obtained on application at the COMPANY'S AGENCIES in every Port in South and East Africa, and all the principal Inland Towns.

HEAD OFFICES:

94, 96, Bishopsgate Street, London; Canute Road, Southampton; Adderley Street, Cape Town.

COLONIAL AGENCIES:

CAPE TOWN	E. W. STEELE.
MOSSEL BAY	JOHN MUDIE.
KNYSNA	G. W. B. STEYTLER.
ALGOA BAY	R. JONES, S.S. CO., LTD.
PORT ALFRED	C. A. BEZANT.
GRAHAM'S TOWN	A. B. SHAND.
GRAAFF-REINETT	R. ROBERTS.
KIMBERLEY	M. CORNWALL.
EAST LONDON	DYER & DYER.
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN	DYER & DYER.
DURBAN, NATAL	T. S. ALSTON, U.S.S. CO., LTD.
PIETERMARITZBURG	C. E. TAUNTON.
BLOEMFONTEIN, O.F.S.	BARLOW BROS. & CO.
PRETORIA	D. M. KISCH.
BARBERTON	DIAMOND & CO.
JOHANNESBURG	J. B. BROWN, Transvaal Estate & Trust Co.

THOS. E. FULLER,
CHIEF AGENT FOR SOUTH AFRICA.

PREFACE.

THE purpose of the "Medical and Pharmacy Register for the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope," of which this is the third issue, may be best indicated by quoting the sixteenth paragraph of the Report of the Colonial Medical Council for the year 1892, which reads as follows :—

"The publication of an annual Medical Register, containing the Medical and Pharmacy Act, the Regulations framed thereunder, correct lists of all licensed and certified persons, and such other information as may be deemed useful, is considered very desirable by the Council. Materials have accordingly been collected for the purpose, and the Pharmacy Board has been invited to supply similar particulars relating to its own transactions for incorporation in the Register, which will thus constitute a complete record of all matters connected with the Act, and provide in an accessible form precise and authentic information on the subject, for the benefit of all persons interested."

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS
LIBRARY
CLASS 92:.61
17396
DATE

CALENDAR

RELATING

COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

1895.

NOTE.—M. C. = Medical Council. Ph. B. = Pharmacy Board. Ex. Co. = Executive Committee

JULY.	AUGUST.	SEPTEMBER.
Monday, 1*st*. Ph. B. Last day for registering Candidates for Aug. Examination. *Friday*, 5*th*. M. C. Monthly Meeting. *Tuesday*, 2*nd*, 9*th*, 16*th*, 23*rd*, & 30*th*. M. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Thursday*, 11*th* & 25*th*. Ph. B. Ex. Co. Meetings.	*Friday*, 2*nd*. M. C. Monthly Meeting. *Tuesday*, 6*th*, 13*th*, 20*th* & 27*th*. M. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Thursday*, 8th. Ph. B. General Meeting, Cape Town, and Examination. *Thursday*, 22*nd*. Ph. B. Ex. Co. Meeting. *Saturday*, 31*st*. Ph. B. Last day for registering names of Candidates for Preliminary Examination.	*Tuesday*, 3*rd*, 10*th*, 17*th* & 24*th*. M. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Friday*, 6*th*. M. C. Monthly Meeting. *Thursday*, 12*th* & 26*th*. Ph. B. Ex. Co. Meetings.
OCTOBER.	**NOVEMBER.**	**DECEMBER.**
Tuesday, 1*st*. Ph. B. Last day for registering Candidates for Nov. Examination. *Tuesday*, 1*st*, 8*th*, 15*th*, 22*nd* & 29*th*. M. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Friday*, 4*th*. M. C. Monthly Meeting. *Thursday*, 10*th* & 24*th*. Ph. B. Ex. Co. Meetings.	*Friday*, 1*st*. M. C. Last day for registering applications from Candidates for December Examination for Midwives and Nurses. Ph. B. Preliminary Examination. *Friday*, 1*st*. M. C. Monthly Meeting. *Tuesday*, 5*th*, 12*th*, 19*th* & 26*th*. M. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Friday*, 8*th*. Ph. B. General Meeting, Eastern District, and Examination. *Thursday*, 28*th*. Ph. B. Ex. Co. Meeting.	*Tuesday*, 3*rd*, 10*th* & 17*th*. M. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Friday*, 6*th*. M. C. Monthly Meeting. *Thursday*, 12*th* & 26*th*. Ph. B. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Note.*—M. C. Examination for Midwives and Nurses to be held during month on date to be fixed hereafter.

NOTE.—The date of the Executive Committee Meetings may be altered at any time by resolution of the Council or Board.

F EVENTS

THE

ND COLONIAL PHARMACY BOARD

H JUNE, 1896.

1896.

E.—M. C. = Medical Council. Ph. B. = Pharmacy Board. Ex. Co. = Executive Committee.

JANUARY.	FEBRUARY.	MARCH.
Wednesday, 1*st*. Ph. B. Last day for registering Candidates for Feb. Examination. *Friday*, 3*rd*. M. C. Monthly Meeting. *uesday*, 7*th*, 14*th*, 21*st* & 28*th*. M. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Thursday*, 9*th* & 23*rd*. Ph. B. Ex. Co. Meetings.	*Tuesday*, 4*th*, 11*th*, 18*th* & 25*th*. M. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Friday*, 7*th*. M. C. Monthly Meeting. *Thursday*, 13*th*. Ph. B. General Meeting, Cape Town, and Examination. *Thursday*, 27*th*. Ph. B. Ex. Co. Meeting.	*Tuesday*, 3*rd*, 10*th*, 17*th*, 24*th* & 31*st*. M. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Friday*, 6*th*. M. C. Monthly Meeting. *Thursday*, 12*th* & 26*th*. Ph. B. Ex. Co. Meetings.
APRIL.	**MAY.**	**JUNE.**
Wednesday, 1*st*. h. B. Last day for registering Candidates for May Examination. *Friday*, 3*rd*. I. C. Monthly Meeting. *uesday*, 7*th*, 14*th*, 21*st* & 28*th*. I. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Thursday*, 9*th* & 23*rd*. h. B. Ex. Co. Meetings.	*Friday*, 1*st*. M. C. Last day for receiving applications from Candidates for June Examination for Nurses and Midwives. *Friday*, 1*st*. M. C. Monthly Meeting. *Tuesday*, 5*th*, 12*th*, 19*th* & 26*th*. M. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Friday*, 8*th*. Ph. B. General Meeting, Eastern District, and Examination. *Thursday*, 28*th*. Ph. B. Ex. Co. Meeting.	*Tuesday*, 2*nd*, 9*th*, 16*th*, 23*rd and* 30*th*. M. C. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Friday*, 5*th*. M. C. Monthly Meeting. *Thursday*, 11*th* & 25*th*. Ph. B. Ex. Co. Meetings. *Note.*—M. C. Examination for Midwives and Nurses to be held during month · on date to be fixed hereafter.

NOTE.—The date of the Executive Committee Meetings may be altered at any time by ition of the Council or Board.

ALEXR. CLEGHORN,

DISPENSING AND FAMILY CHEMIST,

WHOLESALE DRUGGIST,

16, HOUT STREET, CAPE TOWN.

DIRECT IMPORTER OF STANDARDISED DRUGS AND CHEMICALS.

The Medical Profession and Trade supplied at Lowest Prices.

"Therapeutical Notes on Recent Materia Medica."

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, AND SENT FREE TO ANY MEDICAL PRACTITIONER ON APPLICATION.

DISPENSING DEPARTMENT,

Under Personal Supervision of the Principal. QUALIFIED ASSISTANTS ONLY employed in the Dispensing of Physicians' Prescriptions.

NIGHT STAFF IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE.

Registered Telegraphic Address: "DRUGS, CAPE TOWN."

P.O. Box, No. 329.

CONTENTS.

Part I.—The Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891.

PAGE

SECTION 1. Act No. 34 of 1891 3

SECTION 2. Appendices to Act No. 34 of 1891.

[A] Ordinance No. 82 of 1830 25

[B] Extract from Act No. 15 of 1877 26

[C] Extracts from Tariff 15, of Act No. 20 of 1884 27

Part II.—Matters under the Control of the Colonial Medical Council.

SECTION 1. The Colonial Medical Council.

Address, Place of Meeting, etc. 31

Table (A). Names of President, Members and Secretary, on 30th June, 1895 32

Table (B). Names and periods of appointment of successive Presidents, Members and Secretaries 33

Table (C). Meetings held to 30th June, 1895 34

Regulations for conduct of business 34

Parliamentary Report for 1894 38

Appendix to ditto. Amendments to Act 34 of 1891, recommended by Medical Council 42

SECTION 2. Medical Practitioners.

Instruction to applicants for registration 46

Regulations for Medical Practitioners 47

Form of Declaration of Identity 50

List of Licensed Medical Practitioners, on 30th June, 1895 51

SECTION 3. Dentists.

Instructions to applicants for registration 76

Regulations for Dentists 76

List of Licensed Dentists, on 30th June, 1895 78

SECTION 4. Midwives and Trained Nurses.

Instructions to applicants for certification 80

Regulations for Midwives 81

Do. Trained Nurses 84

Specimen form of Midwives' Certificate 85

Do. Trained Nurses' do. 86

Form of Declaration of Identity 87

Examinations held: Particulars and Specimen Papers 88

List of Certificated Midwives, on 30th June, 1895 91

Do. Trained Nurses, do. 92

Part III.—Matters under the Control of the Colonial Pharmacy Board.

SECTION 1. The Colonial Pharmacy Board.

Address, Place of Meeting, etc. 99
Table (A). Names of President, Members and Secretary, on 30th June, 1895 100
Table (B). Names and periods of appointment of successive Presidents, Members and Secretaries 101
Table (C). Meetings held to 30th June, 1895 102
Regulations 102
Certificates under Regulation 16 109
Parliamentary Report for 1894 111
Appendix to ditto. Amendments to Act 34 of 1891, recommended by Pharmacy Board 112

SECTION 2. Chemists and Druggists.

Instructions to applicants for registration 114
Form of Declaration of Identity 116
Examinations held: Particulars 117
List of Licensed Chemists and Druggists, on 30th June, 1895 ... 118

PART I.

THE MEDICAL AND PHARMACY ACT, 1891

(Being Act No. 34 of 1891).

Section 1.—Act No. 34 of 1891.

,, 2.—Appendices to ditto.

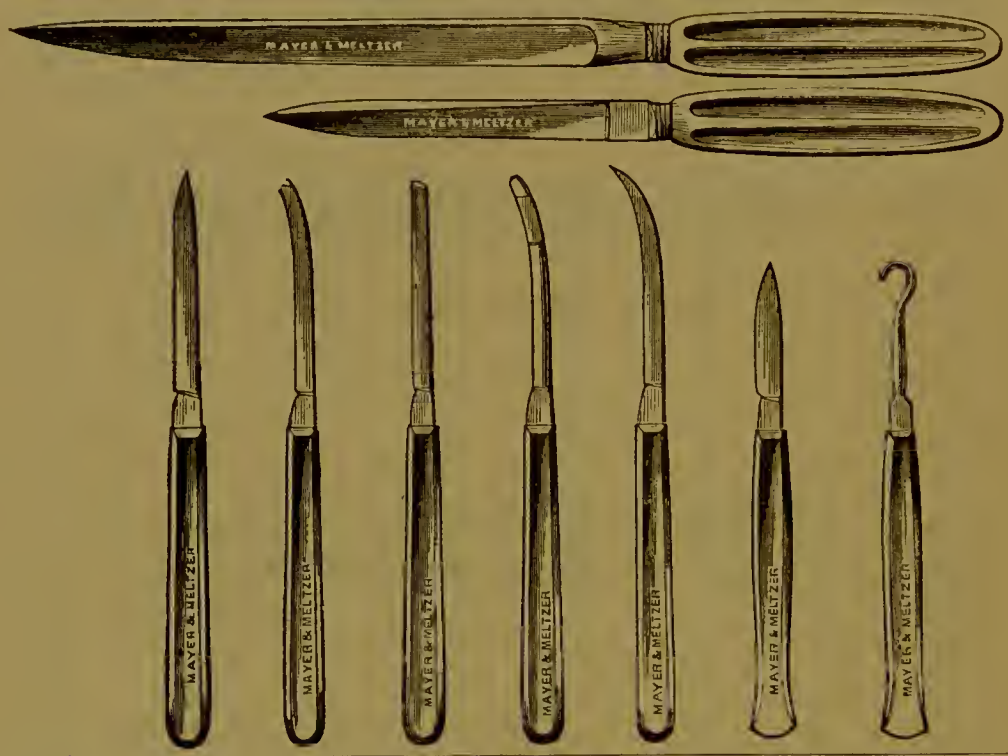
MAYER & MELTZER

18, PLEIN STREET, CAPE TOWN.

And at LONDON and MELBOURNE.

Surgical Instrument Manufacturers

to UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL,
HOSPITAL FOR WOMEN,
HOSPITAL FOR DISEASES OF THE THROAT,
HOSPITAL FOR PARALYSIS,
and to all the leading London, Provincial, and Colonial Hospitals.



A Large Stock of First-Class SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS of best English Manufacture kept in Cape Town.

WE ALSO MAKE A SPECIALITY OF ALL KINDS OF

DEFORMITY APPLIANCES, TRUSSES, ELASTIC STOCKINGS, and ARTIFICIAL LIMBS.

All communications to be addressed to

MAYER & MELTZER,

18, PLEIN STREET, CAPE TOWN.

THE MEDICAL AND PHARMACY ACT, 1891.

Act No. 34 of 1891.] [Promulgated 21st August, 1891.

V. R.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

ANALYSIS.

Preamble.

1. Short Title.
2. Act to take effect when proclaimed by Governor. Section 8 to take effect at once after passing of Act.
3. Interpretation of terms.
4. Repeal of enactments.
   Construction of Act 15 of 1877.
5. Establishment of a Colonial Medical Council and a Colonial Pharmacy Board.
6. The Council to consist of seven medical practitioners and one dentist.
7. The Board to consist of one member of Council and five chemists and druggists.
8. Mode of election of members of first Council or first Board.
   On the day fixed the voting papers shall be signed and delivered to the person appointed.
   Voting papers may be sent per post; cannot be accepted after four o'clock p.m.; signature must be attested by a J.P.
   No. of votes.
   Person having majority of votes to be elected; person appointed to open and count votes shall certify number to Colonial Secretary.
   In case of equality Colonial Secretary to have casting vote.
9. Term of office of members of the Council or Board to be fixed by Governor.
   Governor may remove any member or any member may resign.
   Mode of procedure in case of removal, death, or resignation of any member.
10. Governor to fix day of first meeting of first Council and first Board.
    At such meeting members present shall elect a president of the Council and a president of the Board, who shall hold office during membership.
11. Rights and powers of dentist member at meetings of Council.
12. Council and Board to make rules and regulations for the conduct of the business of its meetings.

13. Proceedings at meetings of Council or Board.

14. Council or Board may appoint executive committee.

15. Council or Board may appoint a Secretary; and may by resolution remove him.

16. All future elections (after the first) shall be regulated by section 8, but medical practitioners, etc., entitled to vote shall be those defined by this Act.

Secretary to attest elector's signature.

Act to apply also to Council or Board appointed after first election.

17. Subject to the proviso hereinafter mentioned, practitioners admitted qualified and licensed on the day before this Act takes effect shall be entitled to continue to practise without taking out licence required by this Act.

Provided;

That their names, addresses, and qualifications shall be registered as here provided.

That they shall become amenable to the provisions of this Act.

That dentists shall be placed on the register upon production of a declaration of a certificate setting forth his name, address, and qualification.

That no omission or mistake in register shall prejudice any person's right to practise if duly licensed and lawfully entitled.

18. After this Act takes effect no person shall be admitted or registered as medical practitioner or dentist, unless he obtains the Colonial Secretary's licence on Council's recommendation, to whom the necessary diplomas and proof have been submitted.

Penalty for false declaration.

Governor may within three months of taking effect of Act grant a medical practitioner's licence to person who has for 20 years continuously practised, and with whose qualification he is satisfied.

19. Supreme Court may order issue of licence refused by Council.

20. Council shall make regulations prescribing what diplomas or certificates will be entertained in any application for a licence as a medical practitioner or dentist.

21. Military or naval medical officer may exercise his profession in such service without licence under this Act.

22. Medical practitioner may practise as an accoucheur, and may compound and dispense medicines.

23. Who may obtain a licence to practise as chemist and druggist; the qualifications required and the examination to be passed.

24. Candidate to satisfy Board he is entitled to be examined, and pay a fee not exceeding £5.

25. Certain duly qualified pharmaceutical chemists, chemists and druggists may on complying with provisions of this Act, without further examination, obtain a chemist's and druggist's licence.

26. Colonial Secretary to sign all chemists' and druggists' licences upon recommendation of Board.

27. Council may grant certificates of competence in midwifery to females holding certificate or diploma, or if satisfied of her competence, skill and fitness.

Midwifery certificates to be signed by President and Secretary, and registered.

28. Council may frame rules for preventing spread of puerperal fever or similar disease. Midwives to have copy of rules.

Under what circumstances Council may withdraw and cancel midwives' certificates.

29. Penalty for falsely pretending to be a certificated midwife.

30. Council may grant certificates of competence as trained nurses:
To holder of certificate as a trained nurse.
To any person who shall otherwise satisfy the Council as to her competence, skill, and fitness.
Certificates to be granted and signed and registered in same way as midwifery certificates.

31. Council may withdraw or cancel trained nurse's certificate if holder grossly incompetent or guilty of improper conduct.
Penalty for falsely pretending to be a trained nurse.

32. Council shall publish in January in each year list of certified midwives and trained nurses, with addresses.

33. Females not disqualified from admission as medical practitioners, etc., etc.

34. Person licensed or registered under false or fraudulent representation, and person aiding him, liable to imprisonment.

35. Any person falsely using professional titles, or implying that he is licensed or registered or qualified; and any person practising without a licence as a medical practitioner, dentist, or chemist and druggist shall be liable to certain penalties.

36. Register to be kept in Colonial Secretary's office.
Manner in which register is to be kept, and duty of person keeping it.
In case of six months' delay in replying to a letter from the Secretary, name to be erased.

37. Registered person who may have obtained any other degree or qualification may have the same inserted in the register on paying a fee.

38. No degree or qualification whatever shall be entered in register unless Council or Board be satisfied that the person claiming is entitled to it.

39. The name of any person who has become or is disqualified, or whose name has been struck off the Hospital, University, or College roll, may be erased from the register.

40. Person guilty of infamous or disgraceful conduct may be struck off the register and have his licence withdrawn and cancelled by the Governor.
Name of such person may be restored.
No person erased from register shall be qualified to practise merely by possession of licence or certificate.

41. Licence fraudulently obtained to be void.
Penalty

42. The articles named and described in Schedule B deemed to be poisons.
Council or Board may from time to time declare other poisons.

43. All poisons to be labelled "Poison," and due care and caution exercised in their custody.

44. Penalties on chemists and druggists failing to exercise due care, and for selling or keeping for sale drugs of a bad quality.

45. Poisons shall only be sold by licensed apothecary, chemist and druggist, or by their indentured apprentice or paid assistant.
Exception.

46. Certificate to importer or general dealer to sell certain poisons.

47. Poisons to be sold only if required for certain purposes.

48. Book of sale of poisons to be kept.

49. Penalty.

50. Conditions under which poisons may be sold.
Labelled with name and address of chemist and druggist and "Poison."
If wholesale, on written order of purchaser.
On production of prescription of a medical practitioner.

Entry to be made in a book called Prescription Book, giving full particulars.
In absence of prescription entry to be made in Poisons Book to state quantity sold, purpose for which acquired; and shall be signed, if purchaser unknown to seller, by purchaser and some person known to seller who has introduced purchaser to seller.
Correspondence to be kept, and all particulars entered in book.
Must be acquainted with purchaser's signature or have attestation as to genuineness.

51. Penalty for contravening Sections 45 or 50.
Chemist and druggist responsible for every act or default of those in his employment due to negligent supervision in respect of improper sale of poisons.

52. Poisons Book to be submitted on demand for inspection of Secretary of Board, failing which a penalty will be imposed.

53. Penalty on purchaser of poison giving false information; signing as a witness to an unknown person, or failing to comply with the provisions of this Act.

54. Certain sales of poison exempted from this part of this Act.
Proviso.

55. Institution of legal proceedings, either civil or criminal.

56. Certificate of Under Colonial Secretary *primâ facie* proof of licence and registration under this Act.

57. Council concerned with medical practitioners and dentists.
Board concerned with apothecaries and chemists and druggists.

58. Rules and regulations shall be of legal validity only when approved and published by the Governor.

59. For purposes of any inquiry the President of Council or Board may administer the oath; false testimony punished as perjury.

60. Only licensed registered persons entitled to recover any charge in any court of law for medical advice and medicines, etc.

61. Only licensed registered persons to be medical officer or apothecary in any hospital or other public establishment or society.

62. No certificate required by law from medical practitioner valid unless signed by licensed registered person.

63. Fees for admission or licensing to be paid to Council and Board, who shall administer the fund.

64. All regulations to be approved by Governor and published in *Gazette*.
Schedule A.
Schedule B

ACT

TO

Repeal Ordinance No. 82 of 1830, and to make provision for the Licensing and Registration of Medical Practitioners, Apothecaries, Dentists, Chemists and Druggists, Midwives and Nurses.—[Assented to 18th August, 1891.]

BE it enacted by the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assemby thereof, as follows :— Preamble.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be cited as the "Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891." Short title.

2. This Act shall take effect on such day * as the Governor shall appoint by Proclamation in the *Gazette*, but the eighth section hereof shall take effect forthwith after the passing of this Act. Act to take effect when proclaimed by Governor. Section 8 to take effect at once after passing of Act.

3. In this Act the following terms shall bear the following meanings :— Interpretation of terms.

"Medical Practitioner" means every person duly admitted and lawfully entitled to practise in this Colony as a physician, surgeon or accoucheur, on the day before the taking effect of this Act, and also every person duly qualified by licence and registration under this Act to practise as a physician and surgeon within this Colony ;

"Chemist and Druggist" means every person duly licensed in this Colony on the day before the taking effect of this Act as an apothecary or chemist and druggist, and also every person duly licensed under this Act as a chemist and druggist and holding an annual licence as a chemist and druggist under Tariff 15 of the Act No. 20 of 1884 ; †

"Dentist" means every person duly licensed and *bonâ fide* engaged on or before the 1st June, 1891, in the practice of dentistry or dental surgery in this Colony, either separately or in addition to his practice as a physician, surgeon, accoucheur, apothecary, or chemist and druggist, and also every person duly qualified by licence and registration under this Act to practise as a dentist within this Colony ;

---

* NOTE.—The 1*st January*, 1892, was declared by Proclamation No. 368 of 1891 to be the date for the coming into force of the Act.

† NOTE.—Extracts from this Tariff are printed as Appendix [C] at the end of this Act.

"Council" means the Colonial Medical Council established under this Act;

"Board" means the Colonial Pharmacy Board established under this Act.

Repeal of enactments.

Construction of Act 15 of 1877.

4. The Ordinance No. 82 of 1830 * shall be repealed from and after the day appointed in terms of the second section of this Act, and the Act No. 15 of 1877,† and any other law, shall be read and construed as though this Act or the Colonial Medical Council were referred to in place and stead of the said Ordinance or the Colonial Medical Committee respectively, wherever the said Ordinance or Committee is referred to in the said Act or such other law.

PART II.

Constitution and General Powers of Colonial Medical Council and Colonial Pharmacy Board.

Establishment of a Colonial Medical Council and a Colonial Pharmacy Board.

5. On the day of the taking effect of this Act the Colonial Medical Committee now established shall cease to exist, and on and after the said day there shall be established in this Colony

(*a*) a body to be styled the Colonial Medical Council; and

(*b*) a body to be styled the Colonial Pharmacy Board.

The Council to consist of seven medical practitioners and one dentist.

6. The Council shall consist of seven medical practitioners and one dentist, of whom three medical practitioners and the dentist shall be nominated by the Governor; and four medical practitioners shall be elected by the medical practitioners of the Colony, in manner hereafter provided.‡

The Board to consist of one member of Council and five chemists and druggists.

7. The Board shall consist of a member of the Council who may from time to time be deputed by the Council to act upon the Board, and five chemists and druggists, of whom two chemists and druggists shall be nominated by the Governor and three chemists and druggists shall be elected by the chemists and druggists of the Colony in manner hereafter provided.‡

Mode of election of members of first Council or first Board.

8. Members of the first Council or first Board, as the case may be, shall be elected in manner following:—

(*a*) On or before a date or dates, to be fixed by notice in the *Gazette*, every person then duly licensed and registered as a

---

* Note.—Ordinance No. 82 of 1830 is printed for reference as Appendix [A] at the end of this Act.

† Note.—The 3rd, 4th and 5th Sections of Act No. 15 of 1877, which are the only Sections relating to matters connected with the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, are printed as Appendix [B] at the end of this Act.

‡ Note.—The names of the nominated and elected members of the Council and Board will be found in the Tables printed in Part II. Section 1, and Part III. Section 1, respectively, of this volume.

physician, surgeon, or accoucheur (in respect of the election of members of the Council), or as chemist and druggist (in respect of the election of members of the Board), as the case may be, may sign and deliver to such person as may be appointed for the purpose by such notice a written paper to the following effect :—

On the day fixed the voting papers shall be signed and delivered to the person appointed.

day of 18 .

Election of Member [or members, as the case may be] of the Colonial Medical Council [or, Colonial Pharmacy Board, as the case may be]

I vote for of and of to be Members of the Colonial Medical Council [or, Colonial Pharmacy Board, as the case may be] for the period expiring on the day of 18

Signed

(*b*) The said written paper may be delivered through the post, but no paper shall be accepted or counted which has not been delivered at the place appointed by such notice as aforesaid before four o'clock in the afternoon of the day fixed by that notice, or unless the signature to such paper is attested as genuine by some Justice of the Peace.

Voting papers may be sent per post; cannot be accepted after four o'clock p.m.; signature must be attested by a J.P.

(*c*) Any person entitled to vote at such election may vote for as many candidates as there are members to be elected.

Number of votes.

(*d*) Such person as is in sub-section (*a*) mentioned shall open and count the said written papers, and the duly qualified person or persons, who shall have the greatest number of votes, shall upon his certificate addressed to the Colonial Secretary be, by notice in the *Gazette*, appointed members of the Council or Board, as the case may be.

Person having majority of votes to be elected; person appointed to open and count votes shall certify number to Colonial Secretary.

(*e*) In case of an equality of votes the Colonial Secretary shall have a casting vote.

In case of equality, Colonial Secretary to have casting vote.

9. The members of the Council or Board shall be nominated or elected as the case may be for such term not exceeding five years as the Governor shall think fit and shall specify in such notice as is provided in the last preceding section, and the Governor may at will, by notice in the *Gazette*, remove any nominated member, and at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, may, if satisfied that due cause exists for such removal, by like notice remove any elected member, and any member may resign by letter addressed to the President of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and upon the removal, death, or resignation of any member, some other qualified person shall be nominated or elected in manner hereinbefore provided for the residue of the said term, but it shall be lawful for the Council, or Board, as the case may be, during such vacancy, to exercise the powers hereinafter mentioned.

Term of office of members of the Council or Board to be fixed by Governor.

Governor may remove any member or any member may resign.

Mode of procedure in case of removal, death or resignation of any member.

10. The first meeting of the first Council and the first meeting of the first Board shall take place upon a day or days to be fixed by the Governor in the notice appointing the elected members as aforesaid,

Governor to fix day of first meeting of first Council and first Board.

At such meeting members present shall elect a president of the Council and a president of the Board who shall hold office during membership.

and at such meetings or any adjournment thereof, the members of the Council and of the Board respectively then present shall elect from among themselves a President of the Colonial Medical Council and a President of the Colonial Pharmacy Board, and the person elected to either of the said offices shall hold the same during the continuance of his membership of the Council or Board, as the case may be.

Rights and powers of dentist member at meetings of Council.

11. The dentist appointed as a member of the Council as aforesaid shall be entitled to be present at all meetings of the Council, but unless such dentist be also a qualified medical practitioner shall not be entitled to take part in the discussion of or to vote upon any question or matter brought before the Council unless it be by resolution of the majority determined to be a question or matter relating to dentistry or dental surgery; provided that such dentist shall, however, be qualified to vote for the election of some other member as President of the Council.

Council and Board to make rules and regulations for the conduct of the business of its meetings.

12. The Council and Board respectively may, from time to time, make such rules and regulations,* to be approved of and published as in this Act is provided, as to the times and places of the meetings of the Council or Board, the mode of summoning the same, and the general regulation of business as shall seem expedient, and in the absence of any rule or regulation as to the summoning of meetings, the President may summon a meeting of the Council or Board, as the case may be, at such time and place as to him shall seem expedient by letter addressed to each member.

Proceedings of meetings of Council or Board.

13. At every meeting in the absence of the President some other member present shall be chosen to act as President, and all acts of the Council or Board shall be decided by the votes of the majority of the members present at any meeting, the whole number present being not less than four in the case of the Council, and three in the case of the Board, and at all meetings the President for the time being shall, in addition to his vote as a member, have a casting vote in case of an equality of votes.

Council or Board may appoint executive committee.

14. The Council or Board shall have power to appoint an executive committee out of their own body of which the quorum shall not be less than three, and to delegate to such committee such powers and duties vested in the Council or Board as the Council or Board shall think fit.

Council or Board may appoint a Secretary; and may by resolution remove him.

15. The Council or Board may respectively from time to time appoint a Secretary at a reasonable salary, and may by resolution remove such Secretary from his office.

All future elections (after the first) shall be regulated by section 8, but medi-

16. After the first election of members of the Council or Board respectively, the provisions of the eighth section of this Act shall, *mutatis mutandis*, regulate all future elections of a member or

---

* NOTE.—The Rules and Regulations framed under this Section by the Council and Board will be found in Part II. Section 1, and Part III. Section 1, respectively, of this volume.

members of the Council or Board, as the case may be, but the persons entitled to vote at any such future election shall be medical practitioners or chemists and druggists, as the case may be, as defined by this Act, the Secretary of the Council or Board, as the case may be, may attest as genuine the signature of any elector, and the provisions of this Act shall apply to the Council or Board and the members thereof respectively who may hereafter be appointed or elected after such first election.

cal practitioners, etc., entitled to vote shall be those defined by this Act.
Secretary to attest elector's signature.
Act to apply also to Council or Board appointed after first election.

PART III.

Licences for Medical Practitioners, Dentists, and Chemists and Druggists, Certificates for Midwives.

17. Every person who, on the day before the taking effect of this Act, shall be in this Colony

(*a*) duly admitted and lawfully qualified to practise as a physician, surgeon, or accoucheur; or

(*b*) duly licensed as an apothecary, or chemist and druggist; and

(*c*) every person whosoever on or before the 1st June, 1891, shall have been in this Colony duly licensed as a dentist and *bonâ fide* engaged in the practice of dentistry or dental surgery, either separately or in addition to his practice as a physician, surgeon, accoucheur, apothecary, or chemist and druggist,

shall, notwithstanding the passing of this Act, be entitled to continue to practise or carry on his calling as aforesaid without obtaining the licence referred to in the eighteenth and twenty-third sections, as the case may be, provided that

Subject to the proviso hereinafter mentioned practitioners admitted qualified and licensed on the day before this Act takes effect shall be entitled to continue to practise without taking out licence required by this Act.

Provided.

(1) The names, addresses, and qualifications of all such persons shall as soon as may be after the day appointed as aforesaid be entered in the register referred to in this Act.

That their names addresses and qualifications shall be registered as here provided.

(2) Every such person shall on and after the said day be amenable to all the provisions of this Act or of any law relating to physicians, doctors, surgeons, dentists, apothecaries, or chemists and druggists, as the case may be;

That they shall become amenable to the provisions of this Act.

(3) Every such dentist as aforesaid shall be placed upon the aforesaid register, upon production to the Secretary of the Council within two months after the aforesaid day of a declaration in the form in Schedule A to this Act, signed by him and setting forth his name and address, and his qualification, if any, for the practice of dentistry or dental surgery;

That dentists shall be placed on the register upon production of a declaration setting forth his name, address, and qualification.

(4) No omission of or mistake in any entry which should be made in the aforesaid register in accordance with paragraph (1) of this section shall be deemed to prejudice the right of

That no omission or mistake in register shall prejudice any person's right to

practise if duly licensed and lawfully entitled.

the person, in respect of whose name, address, or qualifications such omission or mistake has occurred, to practise as aforesaid if duly licensed and lawfully entitled.

After this Act takes effect no person shall be admitted or registered as medical practitioner or dentist, unless he obtains the Colonial Secretary's licence on Council's recommendation, to whom the necessary diplomas and proof have been submitted.

18. On and after the day on which this Act takes effect, no person shall be admitted to practise or be registered as a medical practitioner, or dentist, unless he has obtained a licence signed by the Colonial Secretary on the recommendation of the Council; and previously to obtaining such licence, such person shall submit his diploma or other certificate of his being duly qualified to practise as a physician and surgeon, or as a dentist, as the case may be, for the examination and approval of the Council, who may require by sworn declaration before a justice of the peace or by other evidence such proof of identity and good character of such person, of the authenticity of such diploma or certificate, and of the right of the holder to practise elsewhere under such diploma or certificate, as they shall deem fit, and any person wilfully making a false statement in such declaration shall be liable to the penalties by law provided for the crime of perjury: Provided that the Governor may at any time within three months from the date of the taking effect of this Act, anything in this Act or any other law to the contrary notwithstanding, grant a licence to be admitted as a medical or dental practitioner to any person with whose qualification and experience he is satisfied, and who in the case of a medical practitioner before the said date shall for a period of twenty years, and in the case of a dentist for a period of three years, and upwards have been continuously practising as a physician, surgeon, accoucheur or dentist in this Colony, and the names of such persons shall thereupon be entered in the register referred to in this Act.

Penalty for false declaration.

Governor may within three months of taking effect of Act grant a medical practitioner's licence to person who has for 20 years continuously practised, and with whose qualification he is satisfied.

Supreme Court may order issue of licence refused by Council.

19. Where the Council have refused to approve of the diploma or certificate submitted in terms of the last preceding section by any person desirous of being registered as a medical practitioner or dentist, the Supreme Court, on application made to them by such person, may, after communicating with the Council, order that a licence be issued to the applicant, in case the Supreme Court shall be of opinion the Council have not adhered to the regulations in the next section mentioned, and the name of such applicant shall thereupon be entered in the register referred to in this Act.

Council shall make regulations prescribing what diplomas or certificates will be entertained in any application for a licence as a medical practitioner or dentist.

20. The Council shall, by regulations* approved of by the Governor and published as in this Act is provided, from time to time prescribe and define what diplomas or certificates will be entertained by the Council in any application by any person to obtain a licence as a medical practitioner or dentist under this Act, and no diploma or certificate shall be included by the Council in such regulations which does not furnish in the opinion of the Council a sufficient guarantee of the possession by the holder of the requisite knowledge and skill for efficient practice as a medical practitioner or dentist, as the case may be.

---

* NOTE.—These Regulations will be found in Part II. Sections 2 and 3, of this volume.

21. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act, any medical officer of Her Majesty's land or sea service may exercise his profession in such service, but not otherwise, without taking out such licence as aforesaid.

Military or naval medical officer may exercise his profession in such service without licence under this Act.

22. Every medical practitioner shall be entitled to practise as an accoucheur and may compound and dispense medicines prescribed by himself or any other medical practitioner with whom he is in partnership upon payment of the annual licence fee * required by law to be paid by the chemist and druggist.

Medical practitioner may practise as an accoucheur, and may compound and dispense medicines.

23. Any person who has attained the age of twenty-one years, and has been duly indentured and served as an apprentice for a period not less than four years to any regularly licensed apothecary, or chemist and druggist, in this Colony, or elsewhere, or who can produce satisfactory proof that he has been practically engaged in the compounding and dispensing of medicines on medical prescriptions under a duly licensed chemist and druggist for a period of not less than four years then last past, may obtain a licence to practise as a chemist and druggist, on passing an examination to the satisfaction of the Board, in any subjects fixed by the Board with the approval of the Governor, and such examination may be held before the Board or any members thereof appointed for the purpose by the Board, or before one or more members of the Board, or such other persons as the Board may appoint as examiners in accordance with regulations relative to such examinations to be made by the Board, and to be approved of and published as in this Act is provided; provided that the Board may, in accordance with such regulations, accept as sufficient proof of proficiency in any subject a certificate from the Secretary of the University Council that the person referred to in such certificate has satisfactorily passed a University examination in such subject.

Who may obtain a licence to practise as chemist and druggist; the qualifications required and the examination to be passed.

24. No person shall be admitted as a candidate at such examination unless he shall have satisfied the Board that he is entitled to be examined, and unless he shall have paid such fee for such examination, not exceeding five pounds, as may be prescribed by such rules and regulations as aforesaid.

Candidate to satisfy Board he is entitled to be examined, and to pay a fee not exceeding £5.

25. Any person who holds a certificate or diploma of competency as a pharmaceutical chemist or as a chemist and druggist from the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, or from any college, society, or board recognised by the Board under such regulations, made, approved, and published as aforesaid, may, if otherwise complying with the provisions of this Act and of such regulations, without further examination, obtain a licence of admission to practise as a chemist and druggist in this Colony.

Certain duly qualified pharmaceutical chemists, chemists and druggists, may on complying with provisions of this Act, without further examination, obtain a chemist's and druggist's licence.

26. All licences aforesaid issued to chemists and druggists shall be signed by the Colonial Secretary upon the recommendation of the Board.

Colonial Secretary to sign all chemists' and druggists' licences upon recommendation of Board.

---

* NOTE.—The annual licence fee payable by a chemist and druggist is £5 (Tariff 15, Act No. 20 of 1884).

Council may grant certificates of competence in midwifery to females holding certificate or diploma, or if satisfied of her competence, skill and fitness.

27. The Council may in accordance with regulations, approved of by the Governor, grant certificates of competence in midwifery

(*a*) To any female who is the holder of a certificate or diploma as a midwife granted by any one of such examining bodies as the Council may from time to time prescribe and define;

(*b*) To any female who shall satisfy the examiners thereto appointed by the Council of her competence, skill, and fitness in and for the practice of a midwife's calling.

Midwifery certificates to be signed by President and Secretary and registered.

Every such certificate shall entitle the holder to practise midwifery according to regulations * to be framed by the Council from time to time, and shall be signed by the President and Secretary of the Council, and shall be entered in a register to be kept for that purpose, in connection with and as part of the register provided for in this Act.

Council may frame rules for preventing spread of puerperal fever or similar disease. Midwives to have copy of rules.

Under what circumstances Council may withdraw and cancel midwives' certificate.

28. The Council may from time to time frame rules † and directions regulating the steps to be taken by medical practitioners and certificated midwives, for preventing the spread of puerperal fever, or any other similar disease. A copy of such rules shall from time to time be supplied by the Council, to all medical practitioners, certificated midwives, and to all persons applying for the same. And if it be proved that the holder of any certificate issued in terms of the last section, has wilfully disobeyed or disregarded the said rules and directions, or is grossly incompetent, or has been guilty of such improper conduct as, in the opinion of the Council, renders it inadvisable that she should continue to practise as a certificated midwife, then it shall be lawful for the Council to withdraw and cancel such certificate. Any medical practitioner or certificated midwife, who shall contravene any of such rules and directions as aforesaid, shall be liable on conviction to pay a fine not exceeding thirty pounds, or failing payment of such fine to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding three months.

Penalty for falsely pretending to be a certificated midwife.

29. Any female who shall falsely pretend to be a certificated midwife, or who shall falsely use or adopt any name, title, or description implying that she is a certificated midwife, under this Act, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds, or in default of payment to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding three months.

Council may grant certificates of competence as trained nurses. To holder of certificate as a trained nurse.

30. The Council may, in accordance with regulations ‡ approved of by the Governor, grant certificates of competence as trained nurses

(*a*) To any person who is the holder of a certificate as a trained nurse, granted by any one of such examining or other

---

* NOTE.—These Regulations will be found in Part II. Section 4, of this volume.

† NOTE.—No Rules have hitherto been framed under this Section, the repeal of that portion of the Section providing for the framing of the Rules and for a penalty for their contravention, being advocated by the Council.

‡ NOTE.—These Regulations will be found in Part II. Section 4, of this volume.

bodies as the Council may from time to time prescribe and define ;

(*b*) To any person who shall satisfy the examiners thereto appointed by the Council of his or her competence, skill, and fitness in and for the occupation of nursing, and who shall in addition produce proof by certificate or otherwise of having had sufficient training in nursing work, under competent supervision.

To any person who shall otherwise satisfy the Council as to her competence, skill and fitness.

Every such certificate shall be granted and signed in manner hereinbefore provided in the case of midwifery certificates, and shall be entered in a register to be kept for that purpose, in connection with and as part of the register provided for in this act.

Certificates to be granted and signed and registered in same way as midwifery certificates.

31. The Council may at any time withdraw or cancel a certificate granted to a trained nurse, if it shall be proved that the holder is grossly incompetent, or has been guilty of such improper conduct as, in the opinion of the Council, renders it inadvisable that he or she should continue to practise as a trained nurse.

Council may withdraw or cancel trained nurse's certificate if holder grossly incompetent or guilty of improper conduct.

And any person who shall falsely pretend to be a trained nurse, registered under this Act, or who shall falsely use or adopt any name, title, or description, implying that he or she is such a registered trained nurse, shall be liable to all the penalties set forth in section twenty-nine of this Act.

Penalty for falsely pretending to be a trained nurse.

32. The Council shall, in the month of January in each year, publish in the *Gazette* a list showing :—

(*a*) The names of all holders of certificates as certificated midwives on the 31st December last preceding,

(*b*) The names of all holders of certificates as trained nurses on the said date.

And such list shall, wherever possible, state the addresses of such holders.

Council shall publish in January in each year list of certified midwives and trained nurses, with addresses.

33. No person shall be deemed to be disqualified to be duly admitted, licensed, and registered to practise as a medical practitioner, dentist, or chemist and druggist, merely by reason that such person is a female.

Females not disqualified from admission as medical practitioners, etc., etc.

34. Any person who shall wilfully procure or attempt to procure himself or any other person to be licensed and registered under this Act, by making or producing or causing to be made or produced any false or fraudulent representation, either verbally or in writing, not amounting to the crime of perjury, and every person aiding and assisting him therein, shall on conviction thereof be liable to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding twelve months.

Person licensed or registered under false or fraudulent representation, and person aiding him, liable to imprisonment.

35. Any person who shall wilfully and falsely pretend to be or take or use the name or title of a physician, doctor of medicine, licentiate in medicine or surgery, bachelor of medicine, surgeon, general practitioner, or apothecary, or dentist, or chemist and druggist, or any name, title, addition, or description implying that he is licensed or registered under this Act or that he is duly qualified

Any person falsely using professional titles, or implying that he is licensed or registered, or qualified ; and any person practising without a

licence as medical practitioner, dentist, or chemist and druggist shall be liable to certain penalties.

to practise as a physician, or surgeon, or licentiate in medicine and surgery, or a practitioner in medicine, or an apothecary, or a dentist, or a chemist and druggist, and any person who shall practise as a medical practitioner, dentist, or chemist and druggist without such licence as aforesaid, shall be liable to a fine of not exceeding one hundred pounds for each offence, and in default of payment, he shall be liable to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months, unless such fine be sooner paid.

And no person who is charged with a contravention of this section for practising as a dentist or a chemist and druggist without a licence shall be acquitted, by reason of the fact that he is in the employ of, or is agent for, a person duly licensed to practise as aforesaid, unless he is under the actual personal supervision and control of some duly licensed dentist, or chemist and druggist, as the case may be.

PART IV.

Register of Medical Practitioners, Dentists, Chemists and Druggists, and Certificated Midwives.

Register to be kept in the Colonial Secretary's Office.

36. There shall be kept in the Office of the Colonial Secretary a correct register of the names, addresses, date of admission, licence, or certificate, and qualifications of all

(1) Medical Practitioners,
(2) Dentists,
(3) Chemists and Druggists,
(4) Certificated Midwives, and
(5) Trained Nurses in this Colony; which register shall be kept in five corresponding parts,

Manner in which register is to be kept and duty of person keeping it.

and the person appointed by the Colonial Secretary to keep such register shall make entries therein in accordance with information to be from time to time supplied by the Secretary of the Council in respect of medical practitioners, dentists, certificated midwives and trained nurses, and by the Secretary of the Board in respect of chemists and druggists, and shall from time to time erase the names of all registered persons reported to him by the Secretary to the Council or Board, or known to him to have died, and shall from time to time make necessary alterations in the addresses or statements of qualification of the persons registered under this Act: and to enable the register to be properly kept, it shall be lawful for the Secretary to the Council or Board to write and forward a duly registered letter to any registered person addressed to him according to his address on the register, to enquire whether he has ceased to practise or has changed his residence, and if no answer shall be returned to such letter within the period of six months from the sending of the letter,

it shall be lawful to erase the name of such person from the register; provided, always, that the same may be restored at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and that the erasure of his name under this section shall not be deemed to disqualifiy any person duly licensed or certified from practising the profession or carrying on the calling in respect of which such person is duly licensed or certified.

In case of six months' delay in replying to a letter from the Secretary name to be erased.

37. Every person registered under this Act, who may have obtained any degree or qualification other than the degree or qualification in respect of which he may be registered, may have such other degree or qualification inserted in the register in substitution for or in addition to the degree or qualification already registered at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Council or Board, as the case may be, and approved of and published as in this Act is provided.

Registered person who may have obtained any other degree or qualification may have the same inserted in the register on paying a fee.

38. No degree or qualification shall be entered on the register, either on the first registration or by way of addition to a registered name or as in the last section mentioned, unless the Council or Board, as the case may be, be satisfied by the proper evidence that the person claiming is entitled to it, and any entry which shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Council or Board to have been fraudulently or incorrectly made may be erased from the register; provided that a record of the reason for every such erasure shall be signed by the Under Colonial Secretary and kept in the Office of the Colonial Secretary.

No degree or qualification whatever shall be entered in register unless Council or Board be satisfied that the person claiming it is entitled to it.

39. The Colonial Secretary shall at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, cause to be erased from the register the name of any person who either before or after the passing of this Act may have been declared disqualified for practice by or whose name may have been struck off the roll, register or record of the Hospital, University, College or other body in this Colony or elsewhere from which such person received any diploma, degree, certificate, or other instrument upon the faith of which such person was admitted to practise or obtained a licence in this Colony, and thereupon such person shall no longer be deemed to be a medical practitioner, dentist, or chemist and druggist as the case may be; provided that the Colonial Secretary, before causing the name of such person to be erased, shall be satisfied that such person has, if possible, had an opportunity of showing cause before the Council or Board, as the case may be, why his name should not be erased from such register.

The name of any person who has become or is disqualified, or whose name has been struck off the Hospital, University or College roll, may be erased from the register.

40. If any person licensed or certified under this Act shall, after due enquiry, at which he shall have an opportunity for being heard, be judged by the Council or Board, as the case may be, to have been guilty of infamous or disgraceful conduct in any professional or other respect, the Governor may, if he see fit, direct that the name of such person be erased from the register, and that his licence be withdrawn and cancelled, and the Council or Board,

Person guilty of infamous or disgraceful conduct may be struck off the register, and have his licence withdrawn and cancelled by the Governor.

as the case may be, shall make such enquiry upon information or complaint laid by any member of the public, provided that the name of such person may be restored thereafter to the register on the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and provided that no person whose name shall be erased from the register under this or the last preceding section shall be deemed, merely by reason that such person shall remain in possession of a licence or certificate, to be qualified, licensed or certified, to practise the profession or carry on the calling to which such licence or certificate relates.

Name of such person may be restored.

No person erased from register shall be qualified to practise merely by possession of licence or certificate.

41. Any licence or certificate obtained either before or after the taking effect of this Act by means of any false or fraudulent representation or by personation shall be void, and any person holding or practising by virtue of any such licence or certificate shall be liable to the penalties provided by the thirty-fourth section of this Act, for practising without a licence.

Licence fraudulently obtained to be void.

Penalty.

PART V.

Keeping and Sale of Poisons.

42. The several articles named and described in Schedule B to this Act shall be deemed to be poisons within the meaning of this Act, and the Council or Board may from time to time, by resolution, declare that any article in such resolution named ought to be deemed a poison within the meaning of Division I. or Division II. of the said Schedule of this Act, and thereupon such resolution shall be submitted through the Colonial Secretary for the approval of the Governor, and if such approval shall be given, then such resolution and approval shall be published in the *Gazette*, and on the expiration of one month from such publication the article named shall be deemed to be a poison accordingly within the meaning of this Act.

The articles named and described in Schedule B deemed to be poisons.

Council or Board may from time to time declare other poisons.

43. All medical practitioners, chemists and druggists shall label all vessels, boxes, bottles, wrappers, or packages in their possession and containing poisons, as enumerated in Schedule B to this Act, with the word "Poison" and shall exercise due care and caution in the custody of the same.

All poisons to be labelled "Poison" and due care and caution exercised in their custody.

44. If any medical practitioner or chemist and druggist shall suffer such poisons as aforesaid to be kept without due care or shall sell or keep for sale by himself or any apprentice, servant or agent, any medicines or drugs of bad quality, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, or in default of payment to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding three months, unless such fine be sooner paid, and the person convicted shall further become liable to withdrawal and cancellation of his licence if the Governor shall deem it fit to withdraw or cancel the same.

Penalties on chemist and druggist failing to exercise due care, and for selling or keeping for sale drugs of a bad quality.

45. Poisons, within the meaning of this Act, shall not be sold by any person other than a duly licensed apothecary, or chemist and druggist, or the indentured apprentice or *bonâ fide* paid assistant of such apothecary or chemist and druggist: provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to limit the operation of the twenty-second section of this Act. But nothing in this section contained shall prevent the sale of any poison by an importer or general dealer to any other importer or general dealer, or to any medical practitioner or chemist and druggist.

Poisons shall only be sold by licensed apothecary, chemist and druggist, or by their indentured apprentice or paid assistant.

Exception.

46. Notwithstanding anything in the last preceding section contained, it shall be lawful for any importer or general dealer, upon obtaining a certificate from the Resident Magistrate of the district in which he carries on his business as such importer or general dealer to the effect that in the opinion of the said magistrate he is a fit and proper person to deal in poisons under the terms of this section, to keep for sale and to sell arsenic or any compounds thereof in quantities of not less than one pound weight, and strychnine or any compounds thereof in unbroken vials properly corked and sealed, and labelled with the name of the article, and bearing the name of the person or persons by whom such article was in the first instance made up for sale.

Certificate to importer or general dealer to sell certain poisons.

47. No such importer or general dealer, as is in the last section mentioned, shall sell or dispose of any poison therein specified, unless he is satisfied that the person obtaining the same requires it for the destruction of wild animals or vermin, or for the treatment of scab or other disease in animals.

Poisons to be sold only if required for certain purposes.

48. Every such importer or general dealer as aforesaid shall, in regard to every such sale or disposal, enter in a book to be kept for that purpose:

(*a*) The date of the sale or disposal;
(*b*) The nature and the quantity of the poison disposed of;
(*c*) The name of the purchaser;
(*d*) The purpose for which the poison was required;

and shall allow the said book to be at any time inspected by the Resident Magistrate of the district, or any person authorised by the said magistrate in writing. And any importer or general dealer contravening the provisions of this or the last preceding section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds.

Book of sale of poisons to be kept.

49. If any person not being a medical practitioner, or chemist and druggist, shall keep in his possession, or under his control, any poison, without exercising all due care and caution in the custody of the same, he shall be liable to a fine of not exceeding ten pounds, or in default of payment to imprisonment for any period not exceeding one month.

Penalty.

50. Every chemist and druggist, and the indentured apprentice or *bonâ fide* paid assistant of such chemist and druggist, may sell

Conditions under which poisons may be sold.

poisons, within the meaning of this Act, under the following conditions, but no other :

Labelled with name and address of chemist and druggist and "Poison."

(*a*) If the box, bottle, vessel, wrapper or cover in which any poison is contained on delivery to the purchaser be, in every case of sale of any such poison, distinctly labelled with the name and address of such chemist and druggist, with the name of the article and with the word "Poison" ;

If wholesale on written order of purchaser.

(*b*) If the sale be by wholesale in the ordinary course of trade or business, on an order in writing signed by the purchaser ;

On production of prescription of a medical practitioner.

Entry to be made in a book called Prescription Book giving full particulars.

(*c*) If the sale be to a person producing the prescription of a medical practitioner prescribing any poison now enumerated or hereafter added to the list of poisons named in Division I. of Schedule B to this Act, in manner provided by the forty-second section of this Act, and if an entry be made in a book, called the Prescription Book, to be kept for that purpose, setting forth in separate columns the date of sale, the name and address of the purchaser, and the ingredients and quantities of the prescription :

In absence of prescription entry to be made in Poisons Book to state quantity sold, purpose for which acquired ; and shall be signed, if purchaser unknown to seller, by purchaser and some person known to seller who has introduced purchaser to seller.

(*d*) If no such prescription by a medical practitioner be produced, if an entry be made in a book called the Poisons Book to be kept for that purpose, in lieu of the ingredients and quantities aforesaid, a statement of the quantity sold and the purpose for which such poison is stated to be required, and if such entry shall, in case the purchaser be not known to the seller, and in case the poison sold be a poison now enumerated or hereafter added as aforesaid to the list of poisons named in Division I. of Schedule B to this Act, be, before delivery of the poison, signed by the purchaser, and also by some person, known to the seller, who shall have introduced the purchaser to the seller.

Correspondence to be kept and all particulars to be entered in book.

Must be acquainted with purchaser's signature, or have attestation as to genuineness.

(*e*) If the contract for the sale of any poison now enumerated or hereafter added as aforesaid to the list of poisons named in Division I. of Schedule B to this Act, and if the seller shall keep the correspondence from the purchaser relative to such sale, shall make such entry of all particulars as aforesaid in the aforesaid book, and shall either be acquainted with the signature of the purchaser or shall receive and keep a written attestation by some Resident Magistrate, Justice of the Peace, or Minister of Religion of the genuineness of such signature.

Penalty for contravening sections 45 or 50.

51. Any person convicted of a contravention of any provision of the forty-fifth or fiftieth sections of this Act shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds sterling, or in default of payment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding three months, and every chemist and druggist shall be responsible for every act or default of any apprentice, clerk, servant, or agent in his employment other than a person entitled to take out an annual licence as a chemist and druggist, in respect of the im-

Chemist and druggist responsible for every act or default of those in his employment due to

proper sale of any poison in breach of any provision of either of the said sections, in case the said act or default was due to negligence on the part of such chemist or druggist in supervising the conduct of such apprentice, clerk, servant or agent.

negligent supervision in respect of improper sale of poisons.

52. The book kept by every chemist and druggist in manner provided in sub-section (*d*) of the fiftieth section of this Act shall be submitted forthwith upon demand for the inspection of the Secretary of the Board or of any person authorised by him in writing under his hand, and any such apothecary or chemist and druggist who personally or by any apprentice, clerk, servant, or agent employed by him shall fail forthwith upon demand to produce such book for inspection, shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds sterling, and in default of payment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding three months unless such fine be sooner paid.

Poisons book to be submitted on demand for inspection of Secretary of Board, failing which a penalty will be imposed.

53. If any person purchasing any poison, within the meaning of this Act, shall give false information to the seller in relation to the particulars which the seller is authorised to require, or if any person sign as witness to the sale of any such poison to a person unknown to such witness, or if any person fail to comply with any provisions of this part of this Act for which no specific penalty is provided, every such person shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds sterling, and, in default of payment of such fine, to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any term not exceeding three months.

Penalty on purchaser of poison giving false information; signing as a witness to an unknown person, or failing to comply with provisions of this Act.

54. The preceding provisions of this part of this Act shall not apply to the sale of:

Certain sales of poison exempted from this part of this Act.

(*a*) Any poison in the form of homœopathic medicine unless in the crude state, mother tincture, or of a greater strength than the third decimal potency;

(*b*) Patent or Dutch medicines;

(*c*) Photographic materials for the purpose of photography;

(*d*) Medicines dispensed by veterinary surgeons or farriers for animals under their treatment;

(*e*) Fly poison papers when duly marked as such;

(*f*) Any poison supplied by the chairman or secretary of any poisoning club to any member of a poisoning club for the purpose of destroying wild animals or vermin;

Provided that particulars of all such sales shall be entered in a book by the seller, and that the box, bottle, vessel, wrapper or cover in which such poison is immediately contained, shall be labelled in manner provided by the forty-third section of this Act.

Proviso.

PART VI.

Miscellaneous.

Institution of legal proceedings, either civil or criminal.

55. It shall be lawful for the Secretary of the Council or Board, as the case may be, or any person duly authorised in writing under the hand of the President, to take and institute any proceedings, civil and criminal, on behalf of the Council or Board, but nothing herein contained shall be deemed to deprive any person of any right which, but for this section, he would have to institute any proceedings, civil or criminal, against any other person.

Certificate of Under Colonial Secretary *primâ facie* proof of licence and registration under this Act.

56. If in any proceedings, civil or criminal, it shall be material to determine whether any person be or be not in any capacity duly licensed or certified under this Act, a certificate, under the hand of the Under Colonial Secretary, to the effect that such person is or is not, as the case may be, duly licensed and registered in such capacity, shall be deemed and taken to be sufficient *primâ facie* proof of the fact alleged in such certificate.

Council concerned with medical practitioners and dentists.

Board concerned with apothecaries and chemists and druggists.

57. The Council shall be deemed to be concerned with and interested in matters arising out of or in connection with so much of this Act as deals with medical practitioners and dentists, and the Board shall be deemed to be concerned with and interested in matters arising out of or in connection with so much of this Act as deals with apothecaries and chemists and druggists.

Rules and regulations shall be of legal validity only when approved and published by the Governor.

58. All rules or regulations by this Act authorised to be made by the Council or the Board shall be of legal validity only when approved of and published by the Governor by notice in the *Gazette* and by such regulations, penalties for the breach thereof may be prescribed not exceeding in any case a fine of ten pounds sterling.

For purposes of any inquiry the President of Council or Board may administer the oath; false testimony punished as perjury.

59. For the purposes of any inquiry by the Council or Board authorised by this Act, it shall be lawful for the President for the time being of the Council or Board to administer an oath to any person testifying before the Council or Board, and any person who shall wilfully give false testimony on oath as to any matter material to any such inquiry shall be guilty of a contravention of this section, and be liable to the punishments by law provided for the crime of perjury.

Only licensed registered persons entitled to recover any charge in any court of law for medical advice and medicines, etc.

60. No person shall be entitled to recover any charge in any court of law for any medical or surgical advice, attendance, or for the performance of any operation as a medical practitioner or dentist, or commonly performed only by a medical practitioner or dentist, or for any medicine which he shall have prescribed or supplied, unless he shall prove upon the trial that he is licensed under this Act.

Only licensed registered persons to be medical officer or apothecary in any

61. No person shall hold any appointment as a physician, surgeon, or other medical officer, or as an apothecary or compounder of any medicines in any hospital, or in any lunatic asylum, convict station,

house of correction, or other public establishment, or institution, or to any friendly or other society for affording mutual relief in sickness, infirmity, or old age, or as a medical officer of health, unless he be licensed and registered under this Act as a medical practitioner, or as a chemist and druggist, as the case may be.

hospital or other public establishment or society.

62. No certificate required by any law, now or hereafter in force, from any medical practitioner shall be valid unless the person signing the same be licensed and registered under this Act.

No certificate required by law from medical practitioners valid unless signed by licensed registered person.

63. The Council and the Board shall respectively administer for the purposes of this Act such funds as may be derived from fees or charges payable under this Act or any law or under any regulations made under this Act, in respect of the admission or licensing of medical practitioners, dentists, and chemists and druggists, which fees or charges shall be paid over to the Council and the Board respectively; and the administration of such funds shall be duly accounted for and audited in manner by law provided in respect of the administration of further funds, as the case may be.

Fees for admission or licensing to be paid to Council and Board, who shall administer the fund.

64. All regulations framed under the provisions of this Act shall be approved by the Governor and published thereafter in the *Gazette*, and shall take effect only after such approval and publication.

All regulations to be approved by Governor and published in *Gazette*.

Schedule A.

Schedule A.

I, residing at , and holding the qualification of , hereby declare that I was *bonâ fide* engaged in the practice of dentistry at at the date of the taking effect of the "Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891."

Dated at this day of 18

(Signed)

(Witness)

Schedule B.

SCHEDULE B.

LIST OF POISONS WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE ACT.

DIVISION I.

Not to be sold unless

on medical prescription, or the purchaser is known or is introduced by some person known to the seller; also

Entry to be made in Poison Book of

1. *Date of sale;*
2. *Name and address of purchaser;*
3. *Ingredients of prescription, if any;*
4. *Name and quantity of article; and, if no prescription, also*
5. *Purposes for which it is wanted; and*
6. *Attestation by signature of purchaser and person introducing him; and*

Must, in every case of sale, be labelled with

1. *Name of article.*
2. *The word "Poison."*
3. *Name and address of seller.*

ARSENIC, and its preparations;

ACONITE, and its preparations;

ALKALOIDS:—All poisonous vegetable alkaloids and their salts;

ATROPINE, and its preparations;

CANTHARIDES;

CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE;

CYANIDE OF POTASSIUM, and all metallic cyanides, and their preparations;

EMETIC TARTAR;

ERGOT OF RYE, and its preparations;

PRUSSIC ACID, and its preparations;

SAVIN, and its oil;

STRYCHNINE, and its preparations;

VERMIN KILLERS, if preparations of poisons the preparations of which are in Division I. of this schedule.

DIVISION II.

Must, in every case of sale, be labelled with

1. *Name of article.*
2. *The word "Poison."*
3. *Name and address of seller.*

CARBOLIC ACID;

ALMONDS, ESSENTIAL OIL OF (*unless deprived of Prussic Acid*);

BELLADONNA, and its preparations;

CANTHARIDES, Tincture and all vesicating liquid, preparations of;

CHLOROFORM;

CHLORAL HYDRATE, and its preparations;

CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE, preparations of;

MORPHIA, preparations of;

NUX VOMICA, and its preparations;

OPIUM, and its preparations; and preparations of Poppies;

OXALIC ACID;

PRECIPITATE, RED (Red Oxide of Mercury);

PRECIPITATE, WHITE (Ammoniated Mercury);

VERMIN KILLERS (see Division I.). Compounds containing "Poisons," prepared for the destruction of vermin, if not subject to the provisions of Division I. are in Division II.

PART I.

SECTION 2.

APPENDICES TO ACT No. 34 OF 1891.

Portions of previous enactments referred to in the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, are printed hereunder as Appendices for reference :—

APPENDIX [A].

ORDINANCE No. 82 OF 1830.

For altering and amending the Laws and Regulations relating to Medical Practitioners and Apothecaries in this Colony.

[*Repealed by the Medical and Pharmacy Act*, 1891.]

WHEREAS it is expedient to alter and amend the Laws and Regulations relative to Medical Practitioners and Apothecaries in this Colony : Be it therefore enacted by His Excellency the Governor in Council, that from and after the 1st Day of January, 1831, the Proclamation of the 26th September, 1823, shall be repealed, and the same is hereby repealed accordingly.

Former Proclamations repealed.

II. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Governor, or other Person administering the Government of the Colony for the time being, to appoint a Committee, consisting of a President and such number of Members, being of the Medical profession, as he shall think proper, together with a Secretary, under the style and description of "*The Colonial Medical Committee*," who shall superintend the Civil Medical Concerns of this Colony ; and it shall be lawful for the Governor, or other Person administering the Government as aforesaid, to remove the said Members, or any of them, and upon the removal, death, or resignation of the said Members, or any of them, to appoint such other Person or Persons as he shall think fit.

Committee appointed to superintend the medical concerns of the Colony.

III. And be it further enacted, That no Person shall practise as Physician, Surgeon, Accoucheur, Surgeon Apothecary, Apothecary, Chemist or Druggist, in this Colony, without taking out a Licence to that effect from the Governor, or other Person administering the Government as aforesaid ; and previously to obtaining such Licence, any Person wishing to practise as aforesaid shall submit his diploma or other Certificate of his being duly qualified to practise such Branch or Branches of the Medical Profession as he shall profess to exercise, for the examination and approval of the said Committee : Provided always, that it shall be lawful for any Medical Officer of His Majesty's Land or Sea Service, to exercise his Profession without taking out such Licence as aforesaid.

Licence to be taken out by medical practitioners ;

to be granted upon examination and approval by Committee of certificate of qualification.

Exception as to medical officers of army and navy.

Persons having served an apprenticeship, upon examination by Committee, may obtain an apothecary's licence.

IV. And be it further enacted, That any Person who has served as Apprentice for a period not less than four years to any regularly licensed Apothecary in this Colony, may obtain a Licence to practise as an Apothecary, on passing an Examination before the said Committee, and to the satisfaction of the Members thereof.

Persons practising without a licence, liable to a penalty of £50.

V. And be it further enacted, That any Person who shall practise any of the aforesaid Branches of the Medical Profession, without such Licence as aforesaid, shall, on conviction, be liable to a penalty of £50 for each offence.

Merchants, &c., importing and vending medicines to submit the same to examination of Committee.

Penalty.

VI. And be it further enacted, That any Merchant, Trader, or Dealer, who shall import into this Colony any Drugs or Medicines, whether the same be patent or not, and shall vend the same, without their having been first submitted to the examination of the said Committee, and a certificate obtained from them of their being of good quality, shall incur and be liable to a penalty of £50 for each offence.

Arsenic, opium, &c., to be labelled with word "Poison," and not sold in dangerous doses without permission or precription.

VII. And be it further enacted, That all Apothecaries and Venders of Medicines shall label all Vessels or Packages containing Mineral Acids, Preparations of Arsenic, Opium, and other powerful Medicines, commonly denominated Poisons, with the word "POISON," and keep the same in secure places under lock and key, and shall take care that they be not sold in dangerous doses or quantities, without a written permission from a Magistrate, or Prescription from a regular Physician or Surgeon; and if it shall appear that any Apothecary or Vender of Medicines shall suffer such poisonous or dangerous Medicines to be kept without due care, or shall sell, or keep for sale in his possession, any Medicines or Drugs of bad quality, he shall be liable, on conviction before any competent Court, to a penalty not less than £5, and not more than £50, one half of which shall go to the Informer; and he shall further become liable to forfeiture of his Licence.

Penalty.

Medicines to be prepared according to Pharmacopeia Londinensis, unless otherwise directed.

VIII. And be it further enacted, That all Apothecaries, Chemists, and Druggists, shall prepare their Medicines according to the Pharmacopeia Londinensis, unless otherwise directed by the prescribing Medical Practitioner.

APPENDIX [B].

Extract from Act No. 15 *of* 1877.

(*To be construed in terms of Section* 4 *of Act No.* 34 *of* 1891).

Apothecary's licence to be issued to qualified practitioners only.

III. From and after the first day of January [next *] no licence under "the [Stamp Act, 1864,† "] as or for an apothecary, chemist or druggist shall be issued to any person who has not obtained the licence enabling him to practise as such mentioned in the [third

---

* NOTE.—*Now read:* "1892."

† NOTE.—*Now read:* "Stamp and Office Fees Act, 1884."

section of the Ordinance No. 82, intituled "Ordinance for altering and amending the laws and regulations relating to medical practitioners and apothecaries in this colony *"] ; and if any such licence under the said Stamp Act shall be issued to any such unlicensed person the same shall be void and of no effect.

Apothecary's licence to cover certain dealings.

IV. A licence as an apothecary, chemist or druggist issued under the said [Stamp Act, 1864,†] shall cover all dealings as an apothecary, chemist and druggist, as well as all dealings covered by a retail shop licence, and must be taken out by every surgeon, doctor of medicine, or other person selling or supplying any medicines other than patent and homœopathic medicines and medicines commonly known as "Dutch medicines."

Must be taken out by surgeons, &c.

Medicines which may be sold under wholesale or retail licence.

V. Every wholesale and every retail licence shall authorise the sale of patent and homœopathic medicines, of the medicines commonly known as "Dutch medicines," and of any article or thing which although used as a medicine is not solely used as such and is not mixed or prepared for use as a medicine ; and no licence as an apothecary, chemist or druggist shall be necessary for the sale of any such things as in this section mentioned.

Appendix [C].

Extract from Tariff 15, *Act No.* 20 *of* 1884.

Tariff 15—Licences.

Annual.

	£	s.	d.
For every Apothecary, Chemist and Druggist ‡ ...	5	0	0

Other.

For admission to practise as a Medical Practitioner ...	5	0	0
For admission to practise as an Apothecary, Chemist and Druggist	2	10	0
For admission to practise as a Dentist	2	10	0

---

* Note.—*Now read:* Twenty-third and twenty-fifth sections of Act No. 34 of 1891.

† Note.—*Now read:* "Stamp and Office Fees Act, 1884."

‡ Note.—By Section 22 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, every medical practitioner who compounds and dispenses medicines prescribed by himself or his partner is required to pay the annual licence fee payable as above indicated by a chemist and druggist.

PART II.

MATTERS UNDER THE CONTROL

OF THE

COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.

Section 1.—The Colonial Medical Council.
" 2.—Medical Practitioners.
" 3.—Dentists.
" 4.—Midwives and Trained Nurses.

PART II.

SECTION 1.

THE COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.

ADDRESS.

All communications for the Colonial Medical Council should be addressed to

THE SECRETARY,
Colonial Medical Council,
Colonial Secretary's Office,
Cape Town.

PLACE OF MEETING.

The Council meets at present at No. 8, Dutch Reformed Church Chambers, Cape Town.

DATE OF ORDINARY MEETINGS.

As at present arranged, the COUNCIL meets on the FIRST FRIDAY in each month AT 8 P.M.; and the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE every TUESDAY AT 12 NOON.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

For the purposes of the REGISTER kept in the Colonial Secretary's Office under SECTION 36 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, it is important that all registered MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS, DENTISTS, CERTIFICATED MIDWIVES, and TRAINED NURSES should send immediate NOTICE to the UNDER COLONIAL SECRETARY of any CHANGE in ADDRESS; and should ANSWER all ENQUIRIES in regard thereto that may be addressed to them by the Secretary of the Colonial Medical Council, as they are otherwise LIABLE, in terms of the Section above quoted, to have their NAMES ERASED from the REGISTER.

TABLE A.

Shewing the NAMES of the PRESIDENT, MEMBERS and SECRETARY of the COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL on the 30th June, 1895.

President.

* EDMOND SINCLAIR STEVENSON, M.D., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S. Edin.

Members.

(*a*) (MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS).

† CHARLES FREDERICK KENNAN MURRAY, M.D., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.I.

† AUGUST HENRY PETERSEN, M.D., L.R.C.P. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg.

‡ JOHN HEWAT, M.B., C.M. Edin.

‡ WILLIAM CHRISTIAAN SCHOLTZ, M.D., C.M. Edin.

‡ JOHN HENRY MEIRING BECK, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.P. Edin.

‡ CHRISTIAN LAWRENCE HERMAN, M.B., C.M. Edin., M.R.C.S.

(*b*) (DENTIST).

† FRANK STRICKLAND, L.D.S. Eng.

Secretary.

§ HERBERT TUCKER.

---

* Nominated as a Member by H.E. the Governor. Elected President by the Council.

† Nominated by H.E. the Governor.

‡ Elected by the Medical Practitioners in the Colony.

§ Appointed by the Council.

TABLE B.

Shewing the NAMES and PERIODS OF APPOINTMENT of the PRESIDENTS, MEMBERS and SECRETARIES of the COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL from its formation on 1st January, 1892, to the 30th June, 1895.

	NAME.	Date of First Appointment.	Date of Termination of Office.
	PRESIDENTS.		
(1)	Murray, Charles Frederick Kennan, M.D., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.I.	Jan. 4, 1892	Dec. 31, 1894
(1)	Stevenson, Edmond Sinclair, M.D., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S. Edin.	Jan. 4, 1895	Dec. 31, 1897
	MEMBERS, (*a*) MEDICAL.		
(2)	Murray, Charles Frederick Kennan, M.D., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.I.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
(2)	Stevenson, Edmond Sinclair, M.D., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S. Edin.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
(2)	Petersen, August Henry, M.D., L.R.C.P. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
(3)	Hewat, John, M.B., C.M. Edin.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
(3)	Scholtz, William Christiaan, M.D., C.M. Edin.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
(3)	Beck, John Henry Meiring, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.P. Edin.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
(3)	Herman, Christian Lawrence, M.B., C.M. Edin., M.R.C.S.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
	MEMBER, (*b*) DENTAL.		
(2)	Strickland, Frank, L.D.S. Eng.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
	SECRETARIES.		
(4)	Garrett, Mark	Jan. 4, 1892	Feb. 7, 1893, resigned
(4)	Tucker, Herbert	Feb. 8, 1893	——

(1) Elected by the Council.
(2) Nominated by H.E. the Governor.
(3) Elected by the Medical Practitioners in the Colony.
(4) Appointed by the Council.

TABLE C.

Shewing the NUMBER OF MEETINGS, including adjourned Meetings, held by the COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE and SUB-COMMITTEES appointed thereby, during the periods from 1st January, 1892, to 30th June, 1895.

Period.	Council.		Executive Committee.		Sub-Committees.
	Ordinary Meetings.	Special Meetings.	Ordinary Meetings.	Special Meetings.	
1st Jan., 1892, to 30th June, 1893.	23	20	30	1	2
1st July, 1893, to 30th June, 1894.	14	3	24	—	—
1st July, 1894, to 30th June, 1895.	13	2	32	1	—

REGULATIONS.*

The Regulations framed by the Council, under Section 12 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, for the general conduct of business at its meetings, are as follows :—

RULES OF PROCEDURE.

Bye-laws for the regulation of business at ordinary and special meetings, with the procedure to be followed at such meetings.

At first meeting temporary Chairman to be appointed, and President nominated and elected.

1. At the first meeting of the Colonial Medical Council a temporary Chairman shall be elected from among the members present, by ballot, whose duty shall be to preside and regulate the proceedings for the election of President. The ballot shall be taken by the Secretary.

* The Regulations framed by the Council for *Medical Practitioners, Dentists,* and *Midwives and Trained Nurses,* will be found in the respective sections of this Volume under those headings.

2. The Chairman having taken the chair, nominations shall be made for the office of President of the Colonial Medical Council; these being duly proposed and seconded shall be put to the vote.

Mode of election of President.

3. The election of President of the Colonial Medical Council shall be by ballot, and the member who shall have gained the largest number of votes shall be declared to be duly elected: should there be an equality of votes a second ballot shall be held, and if there be again an equality of votes the Chairman shall give a casting vote, and the member who shall have gained thereby the majority of votes shall be declared to be duly elected, and such election shall be notified for general information in the *Government Gazette*.

Duties of President.

4. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Council and be responsible for the proper regulation of the business of the Council, and shall be entrusted with the carrying out of the resolutions of the Council, subject to the Rules and Regulations which shall have been drawn up from time to time. In the absence of the President from any meeting, the Council shall elect a President by ballot for the meeting.

Appointment of acting-President.

Date of ordinary meetings.

5. The Council shall meet regularly on the first Friday in each month at 8 P.M. in Cape Town. The President may summon special meetings to be held at such place and at such time as may be required after having given at least one week's notice to each member by letter, stating clearly the reason for calling such special meeting and the business to be discussed thereat. The one week's notice shall have effect from the date of dispatch of the letter.

Special meetings, and notice thereof.

Special health meetings, and notice thereof.

(*a*) The President shall be empowered to summon meetings on Public Health matters by telegram or otherwise whenever required.

(*b*) The notice to be given of such meetings shall be left to the discretion of the President.

Notice of ordinary meetings to be given, and agenda specified.

6. The Secretary shall forward seven days' notice to each member, by letter, of the ordinary meetings of the Council, stating clearly the business to be transacted at the meeting, and no business shall be transacted thereat unless due notice shall have been given to each member as aforesaid.

Adjournment of ordinary meeting in absence of quorum.

7. At each meeting the President shall take the chair at such hour as is fixed in the notice convening the meeting, and if at the expiration of a quarter of an hour the quorum of four shall not be present, the meeting shall stand adjourned *sine die*, and no adjourned meeting shall be held without due notice having been forwarded in accordance with the bye-law regulating the notice to be given in the case of ordinary meetings.

Meetings to be public.

8. All meetings of the Council shall be public, but it shall be competent for any member to rise and propose that strangers with-

draw, when the Council shall deliberate in private until such time as is considered necessary.

Member wishing to bring forward any matter to notify secretary in writing.

9. Any member desirous of bringing any matter before the Council shall forward in writing to the Secretary due notice thereof, which shall be published in the notice convening the meeting, and shall be considered in rotation with the other business to be brought before the Council.

No subject to be discussed unless due notice given.

10. No subject shall be considered unless due notice shall have been given in the aforesaid manner, and it shall be necessary to bring it forward as a motion. Should the motion find no seconder, it shall not be further considered.

Method of voting at meetings.

11. All voting, except when otherwise stated, shall be by show of hands, and every question shall be decided by the majority of votes of those present.

Proposed new or amended regulations to be notified at previous ordinary meeting.

12. No new rule or regulation nor any amendment of an existing rule or regulation shall be adopted unless written notice of the proposed new rule or amendment be given at one ordinary meeting and the proposal be thereafter discussed at the next ordinary meeting. Provided that in every such case it shall be the duty of the Secretary to forward to each member a copy of the proposed new rule or amendment at the same time that he forwards the notice required by the sixth regulation.

New regulations adopted to be confirmed at next meeting.

13. No new rule or regulation nor any amendment of an existing rule or regulation shall be submitted to the Governor for approval until it has been adopted at one ordinary meeting and confirmed at the next.

Resolutions not to be rescinded without notice.

14. No resolution arrived at by the Council shall be rescinded, unless notice shall have been given at the preceding meeting by some member of his intention to review.

Executive Committee to be appointed monthly.

Functions of Executive Committee.

15. The Council shall every month at its ordinary meeting appoint by rotation an Executive Committee, consisting of not less than four members ; but it shall be competent for any member of the Council to take his seat at and assist in the business of any Executive Meeting. The Committee shall meet on such dates as it may find necessary.* The quorum shall consist of three, and shall attend to such matters as require immediate attention, and prepare the business for the ordinary meeting and report on the same, and perform such duties as are required and are expressly defined and clearly laid down at each monthly meeting.

Member of Executive Committee may appoint deputy.

16. It shall be in the power of a member of the Executive Committee, when unavoidably absent, to depute another member of the Council to serve on the Executive Committee.

Moneys received to be banked, and no payments made without Council's authority.

17. All moneys paid to the Council shall be immediately deposited at the Cape Town branch of the Standard Bank of South Africa

---

* NOTE.—The Executive Committee at present meets at noon on Tuesday in each week.

in the name of the Colonial Medical Council, and no payment whatever shall be made on behalf of the Council, unless it shall be first authorised by the Council at an ordinary meeting. All cheques shall be signed by the President and the Secretary.

Monthly financial statement.

18. A monthly statement of the financial position of the Council shall be laid before the Council at its ordinary meeting, showing clearly the current revenue and expenditure.

Accounts to be closed on each 30th June, and audited by Government officer.

19. The accounts of the Council shall be made up on the 30th of June of each year, and shall be duly audited by a duly appointed Government Accounting Officer, who shall be responsible for a correct statement of the accounts.

Secretary to keep accounts as required by auditor.

20. All necessary books and accounts shall be kept by the Secretary in accordance with rules and by the method laid down by the Government Accounting Officer, who shall in his annual statement report whether the system adopted requires alteration or amendment.

Absence from meetings.

21. No member shall be absent for more than three consecutive meetings from his seat except by permission of the Council.

Removal of member absent without leave.

22. The Council shall request the Governor to remove any member from his seat who shall have been absent, without leave, for three consecutive monthly meetings of the Council.

Vacancy in Council to be filled without delay.

23. Should a vacancy occur by reason of death or removal, or resignation, notice shall be at once given as is required by law, and the necessary steps taken to fill the vacancy with the least delay.

Examination of nurses and midwives, sub-committees and outside examiners may be appointed.

24. The Council may from time to time appoint sub-committees for the purpose of carrying on the examination of nurses and midwives, and, if occasion require, the Council may appoint examiners not being members of the Council to assist in the examinations. Such examiners shall conform to the rules and regulations which are in force, or which may be laid down as is required.

Secretary to keep attendance book, and report defaulters.

25. The Secretary shall keep an attendance book, in which shall be entered the names of each member present at each meeting, and he shall report to the Council when any member shall have been absent from three consecutive monthly meetings.

Secretary to keep minute books, and perform required duties.

26. The Secretary shall keep accurate minute books in which shall be entered what transpired at all meetings of the Council, and of the executive and other committees and sub-committees. He shall perform such duties as may be required from him.

President or substitute to attend Pharmacy Board meetings.

27. The President of the Council shall attend all meetings of the Pharmacy Board. The President may in the event of his unavoidable absence appoint a member of the Council to act for him on the Pharmacy Board.

Procedure at ordinary meetings.

Procedure to be followed at Ordinary Meetings.

1. The President having taken the chair, the Secretary shall record the names of the members present in an attendance book to be kept for that purpose.

2. The minutes of the last preceding Ordinary meeting having been read, and of the Special meetings intervening since the last Ordinary meeting, they shall, if correct, be confirmed and signed by the President or Chairman for the time being.

3. The Secretary shall read an abstract report of the work which has been completed since the last Ordinary meeting, and shall enumerate in succession such resolutions as still remain incomplete.

4. The reports of the various committees and sub-committees shall be read and considered in rotation.

5. The subjects, of which notice has been given, shall be considered.

6. Letters and communications requiring the consideration of the Council shall be brought forward in rotation and be dealt with.

Parliamentary Report for 1894.

The following Report for the year 1894 was drawn up by the Colonial Medical Council, and presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor at the commencement of the Session of 1895.

Report.

1. Although the term of office of the Council in existence during the year 1894 expired on the 31st December last, it was deemed advisable to leave the preparation of the Report for the year to the incoming Council, the more especially as the nomination and election of members for the three years commencing on the 1st January, 1895, resulted in there being no change at all in the *personnel* of the Council.

2. In the early part of the year the Colonial Secretary found it impossible to provide the Council any longer with accommodation for its meeting in his office, but a suitable and convenient room has been provided in lieu thereof in the Dutch Reformed Church Chambers.

3. The number of meetings held during 1894 has been as follows :—

Ordinary meetings	14
Special meetings	3
Executive Committee meetings ...	26
	43

Although this number does not exceed that of the previous year, there has undoubtedly been an appreciable increase in the work of the Council, especially in the latter half of the year; and this is due, not to any development of the Council's exceptional function as an advising body on health matters, but to a steady growth of its normal duties, and also to the increasing disposition, both on the part of the public and of members of the medical and dental professions to appeal to the Council on debateable points of more or less importance arising between practitioner and patient, as well as between professional brethren. Thus the Council has been invited to define the legitimate charge for performing certain surgical operations, and for a consultation resulting in no change of treatment; to prevent a medical man from advertising; to pronounce on the conduct of another, alleged to have publicly disputed, without being called in for consultation, the correctness of the diagnosis of a medical officer in charge of a small-pox hospital; and to take action in many similar cases: in most of which it was, however, impossible to interfere, owing to the fact that the Council was not empowered to do so by the terms of the Medical and Pharmacy Act.

4. In its primal function as a board for deciding as to the admission to practice of medical men and dentists, and for granting certificates of competence in midwifery and nursing, the Council has found a full measure of work during the year; thirty-nine new applications and seven applications for restoration having been received from medical practitioners, while five have submitted additional diplomas for registration. Two of the new applicants were rejected and one withdrew: the remainder have been registered. Fourteen dentists have applied for registration, ten being accepted and four refused; three of the four were persons who held fiscal licenses granted in 1891, but had omitted to submit within the time prescribed in section 17, sub-section (3), the declaration as to *bonâ fide* practice required by the section. In addition to this four certificates of competence have been issued to midwives during the year: three by virtue of diplomas, and one as the result of an examination held by the Council, at which two other candidates were examined but failed to pass. Seventeen nurses have received certificates of competence during 1894, and six (out of eleven applicants) by virtue of diplomas, and eleven (out of sixteen candidates) as the result of examination.

5. The examinations above referred to were held in June and December at Cape Town and Grahamstown in the former, and at Grahamstown and East London in the latter month. It may be mentioned that the centres for these periodical examinations are fixed to suit the convenience of the candidates, and that local medical practitioners are selected to preside at the up-country centres, while two members of the Council undertake the duty at the metropolitan centre. The papers are in every case prepared by the Council.

6. The growing importance of South Africa in the eyes of the world has led to a good many enquiries from America and other

countries as to the conditions of registration here, and the Council has felt the responsibility of its position as the protector of the public as well as the medical and dental professions against the admission of any persons who are not able to show by satisfactory diplomas that they possess the requisite degree of knowledge and skill. To this end the maintenance of the regulations admitting as registrable only those degrees covering a minimum curriculum of respectively four and three years for medical men and dentists is regarded as most essential. The Council has also found it advisable, during the year, to adopt a resolution defining the nature of the medical degrees which are registrable as additional qualifications.

7. In connection with the subject of regulations it may be mentioned that, with the exception of a trifling alteration in the Procedure Rules, there has been no change made in any of the regulations during the year. The desirability, however, of revising the rules for trained nurses so as to avoid compelling nurses trained in Europe, and possessed of indisputable proofs of training, to submit themselves for further examination in this Colony, has been more than once discussed, and is now receiving consideration. It may be added that, as regards nurses trained in the Colony, it was found advisable during the year, for the purpose of abolishing invidious distinctions between Colonial hospitals, and of establishing the Council's periodical examinations as a consistent test of proficiency, to adopt a resolution to the effect that after the end of 1894 no diplomas granted in the Colony would exempt their holders from the necessity of passing the Council's examination in order to secure registration. This change, the Council is happy to state, has met with the cordial approval of the hospital authorities concerned.

8. The initiation of proceedings against unlicensed persons reported to be practising as medical practitioners or dentists, or otherwise contravening Section 35 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, has engaged the Council's attention on several occasions. The usual preliminary step taken on receipt of information is to communicate with the Magistrate of the district in which the alleged offender resides ; and the Council has pleasure in bearing testimony to the readiness displayed in most instances by the officials thus addressed to investigate the charges. Five prosecutions have taken place during 1894 on the direct initiative of the Council : four of them resulting in conviction, while in the fifth the accused has been committed for trial.

9. In one especially flagrant case, however, viz., that of an unauthorised person named Albert Richard, who advertised himself as a "Medical Electrician," the Council found it necessary in the public interest, not simply to initiate proceedings, but actually to prosecute the offender under the powers conferred by Section 55. The conviction, collapse, and disappearance of this notorious quack fully repaid the members of the Council for the considerable labour involved in undertaking a private prosecution.

10. The still more serious and responsible function, devolving upon the Council under Section 40, of holding enquiry and adjudicating on charges of infamous or disgraceful conduct alleged against licensed or certified persons, has been twice exercised during the year. In the first case, however, the duty of the members was confined to the more pleasing task of deciding whether to advise the restoration to the register of a medical man removed therefrom for "disgraceful conduct" during the preceding year. This the Council was happily able to do, and the medical man concerned was restored accordingly. In the second case, the Council was called to sit in judgment on charges brought by the manager of an important Insurance Company against a medical practitioner in connection with certificates granted by him in regard to an applicant for insurance, who died not long after receiving a policy, the amount of which the Supreme Court decided that, under the circumstances disclosed, the company was not called upon to pay. In this case the Council after anxious deliberation resolved that the accused was guilty of disgraceful conduct; as a result of which His Excellency the Governor has seen fit in the exercise of his discretion to cancel the licence of the practitioner concerned.

11. In its capacity as an advising body on matters relating to public health, the Council has been consulted on such subjects as the advisability of appointing a Health Officer for the Colony, and the selection of sites for a quarantine station and for the proposed Infectious Diseases Hospital for Cape Town, respectively. The most important matters, however, referred to the Council, were the draft bills relating to the Public Health and to the Registration of Births and Deaths. In both cases special meetings were held, and the Bills were considered as thoroughly as was practicable in view of the fact, as to which the Council felt it its duty to remonstrate with the Government, that the Council was not in any way consulted until the last moment, and was then urged to furnish its report within so short a time as made more than a cursory consideration of the measures quite impracticable.

12. "The Medical and Pharmacy Register," published in the latter part of 1893 at the expense of the Government, having unfortunately, as mentioned in the last report, proved unsuccessful from a financial standpoint, the Government, on being approached by the Council with regard to a re-issue of the Register during 1894, found itself unable to repeat the experiment; and the publication accordingly appeared in some danger of having to be discontinued. It was felt, however, by the members of both the Council and the Pharmacy Board, that it would be a great pity not to persevere in the periodical publication of a work found so useful by those who possessed it; and with the sanction of the Colonial Secretary it was fortunately found possible to persuade a local firm to undertake the risk of publication free of charge, on the condition of being allowed to insert advertisements and to retail the work at a reasonable cost. The Council had reason to congratulate both itself and the firm concerned on the very excellent style in which the volume was

produced, enabling it to challenge comparison with any similar publication in Europe or elsewhere.

13. In conclusion, the Council has to express regret that its suggestions for the amendment in certain particulars of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, the necessity for which not merely in the interests of the medical and dental professions but also in that of the public, was strongly urged in the reports both for 1892 and 1893, should have been hitherto ignored by the Government. It is true that in respect of one point, viz., the Council's proposal that Section 22 of the Act should be amended so as to secure to medical practitioners the privilege of compounding and dispensing medicines, the views of the Council met with opposition last year from the Colonial Pharmacy Board; and presumably to this cause must be attributed the fact that the other amendments advocated have been left undealt with.

14. The Council has accordingly this year, on the initiative of the Board, willingly agreed to enter into negotiations with that body, with the view, if possible, of arriving at a common understanding as to the amendments to be recommended; and as soon as the exchange of views now in progress between the two bodies has made it clear to what extent united action is possible, a detailed list of the Council's final recommendations will be transmitted to the Government; and it is hoped that another session may not be allowed to pass without the very necessary work of amending the Statute being undertaken by Parliament.

ED. SINCLAIR STEVENSON, M.D., F.R.C.S.,
President Colonial Medical Council.

HERBERT TUCKER, *Secretary.*

6th March, 1895.

Appendix to Report,

Amendments to the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, *recommended by the Colonial Medical Council.*

The final recommendations of the Colonial Medical Council for the amendment of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, alluded to in paragraph 14 of the foregoing Report, were drafted in the form of an amending Act, which was duly transmitted to Government, and read as follows :—

DRAFT BILL

To amend and add to the "Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891."

Be it enacted by the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly thereof, as follows :

1. For the purposes of this Act the words "said Act" wherever they occur shall have reference to and mean the "Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891."

2. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in sections eight and sixteen of the said Act, members of the Council or Board other than those nominated by the Governor shall be elected in manner following :

(*a*) Not less than ( ) months before the day appointed for the election, notice of such election shall be given in the *Gazette*, and by such notice there shall be specified a day not being more than ( ) weeks from the date of giving such notice as the day of nomination, and the said notice shall require all candidates at such election to be nominated.

(*b*) No person may become or shall be deemed a candidate at any election unless he shall be nominated in manner following : Before four o'clock in the afternoon of the day of nomination there shall be delivered through the post or otherwise to such person, and at such place as may be appointed in the said notice, a nomination paper in the form in the first schedule to this Act, or to the like effect, stating the Christian name and surname of such candidate, together with the other particulars required in and by the said schedule, and such nomination paper shall be signed by not less than (two) persons then duly licensed and registered as medical practitioners (in respect of the nomination of members of the Council), or as chemists and druggists (in respect of the nomination of members of the Board), as the case may be, and whose signatures shall be attested as genuine by some Justice of the Peace, or a British Consul at such place, or if there be no such officer at such place, then by the Magistrate of such place or other proper authority.

(*c*) If at the expiration of the time appointed for the nomination of candidates, the number of persons who have become candidates as aforesaid does not exceed the number of persons then to be elected, the persons so nominated shall be deemed duly elected.

(*d*) If at the expiration of the time appointed for the nomination of candidates, the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons to be elected, then there shall be published in the *Gazette* the names of the persons who have become candidates, and a date shall be fixed by notice in the *Gazette*, being the day of election as aforesaid, on or before which every person then duly licensed and registered as a medical practitioner (in respect of the election of members of the Council), or as a chemist and druggist (in respect of the election of members of the Board), as the case may be, may sign and deliver to such person as may be appointed for the purpose by such notice, a written paper in the form in the second Schedule to this Act, or to the like effect.

(*e*) The said written paper may be delivered through the post or otherwise, but no paper shall be accepted or counted

which has not been delivered at the place appointed by such notice as aforesaid before four o'clock in the afternoon of the day fixed for the election, or unless the signature to such paper is attested as genuine in like manner as provided for in sub-section (*b*) preceding.

(*f*) Any person entitled to vote at such election may vote for as many candidates as there are members to be elected.

(*g*) Such person as is in sub-section (*d*) mentioned shall in the presence of a representative of the Council or Board, as the case may be, open and count the said written papers, and the duly qualified person or persons who shall have the greatest number of votes shall be deemed duly elected.

(*h*) In case of an equality of votes the Colonial Secretary shall have a casting vote.

(*j*) All persons duly elected to the Council or Board shall upon the certificate of the person appointed to receive nominations or voting papers, as the case may be, addressed to the Colonial Secretary, be by notice in the *Gazette* appointed members of the Council or Board, as the case may be.

(*k*) The names of all candidates who shall have been duly nominated, together with the number of votes obtained by each, shall be published in the *Gazette*.

(*l*) The names of the persons nominated by the Governor to the Council or Board, as the case may be, shall be published in the *Gazette* on or before the date of the notice referred to in sub-section (*a*); and the said notice shall state the length of time not exceeding five years during which the Council or Board shall continue."

3. Section twenty-two of the said Act is hereby amended as follows:—

After the word "accoucheur" there shall be inserted the words "and as a dentist;" and at the end of the said section the words following shall be added: "and under such license shall be entitled to practise as a chemist and druggist if

(*a*) at any time before the taking effect of the said Act such medical practitioner shall have been duly licensed to practise as an apothecary or chemist and druggist;

or if

(*b*) there shall not at the time of his taking out a licence to compound and dispense medicines be any duly licensed chemist and druggist carrying on business as such within five miles by the nearest public road of the residence of such medical practitioner; provided that any right to so practise shall not cease and determine upon the licensing thereafter of any chemist and druggist to practise within the aforesaid distance.

4. Section twenty-eight of the said Act is hereby repealed, and the following substituted in lieu thereof: "The Council may at any time withdraw and cancel a certificate granted to a midwife in terms of section twenty-seven of the said Act, if it shall be proved to the

satisfaction of the Council that the holder thereof is grossly incompetent, or has been guilty of such improper conduct as in the opinion of the Council renders it inadvisable that she should continue to practise as a certificated midwife.

5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in section thirty-five of the said Act, it shall be no defence to a person charged with a contravention of the said section, that at the time of the offence charged he was under the actual personal supervision and control of some duly licensed dentist.

6. Section sixty-one of the said Act is hereby amended as follows: the words "or dentist" shall be inserted after the word "officer" where it first occurs, and after the word "practitioner."

7. This Act shall take effect from and after a date to be proclaimed by the Governor, and may be cited for all purposes as "The Medical and Pharmacy Act Amendment Act, 1895."

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

FORM OF NOMINATION PAPER.

Election of Member (or Members, as the case may be) of the Colonial Medical Council (or Colonial Pharmacy Board, as the case may be).

We, the undersigned, do hereby nominate (state Christian and surname) as a candidate for the office of member of the Colonial Medical Council (or Pharmacy Board, as the case may be) at the election to be held on the day of 18

Here follow signatures.

Witness:

J.P. or other proper authority.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORM OF VOTING PAPER.

Election of Member (or Members, as the case may be) of the Colonial Medical Council (or Colonial Pharmacy Board, as the case may be).

I, the undersigned, do hereby vote for of and of to be members of the Colonial Medical Council (or Pharmacy Board, as the case may be).

(*Signed*)

Witness:

J.P. or other proper authority.

PART II.

SECTION 2.

MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

Instructions to Applicants for Registration.

The procedure in the case of Medical Practitioners desirous of obtaining a licence under Section 18 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, to practise in the Cape Colony may be briefly summarized as follows :—

1. A written application for registration and licence to practise should be addressed to

The Secretary,
Colonial Medical Council,
Colonial Secretary's Office,
Cape Town.

2. With this letter should be forwarded the original diplomas or certificates held by the applicant, a sworn declaration of identity in terms of No. 2 of the Regulations following, and a Post Office Order for the sum of Five Pounds (£5 0*s.* 0*d.*) sterling, which is the licence duty payable * for admission to practise as a Medical Practitioner. The letter should also state for registration purposes the place, if known, at which the applicant proposes to practise.

3. The application, with enclosures, if in order, is laid before the Colonial Medical Council or the Executive Committee thereof, at the first meeting † after receipt, for consideration. If approved, a letter is addressed by the Council to the Colonial Secretary, in terms of Section 18 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891 (*q.v.*), recommending that the applicant be registered and a licence issued to him.

4. The Colonial Secretary then issues a licence and forwards it to the applicant, together with the diplomas or certificates submitted. The name of the applicant is at the same time entered in the Register ‡ kept in the Colonial Secretary's office in terms of Section 36 of the Act, and a notice of licence is published in the *Government Gazette.* Until the licence in question has been signed by the Colonial Secretary, the applicant is not entitled to practise.

---

* *Vide* extract from Tariff 15, Act No. 20 of 1884, printed as Appendix [C] in Part I., Section 2, of this volume.

† The Council meets at present on the first Friday in each month, and the Executive Committee weekly on Tuesday.

‡ *Vide* "Important Notice" printed at the commencement of Part II. of this volume.

5. It should be understood that the licence to practise as a Medical Practitioner does not cover the performance of such of the functions of a Dentist as do not come under the category of "surgical operations," nor does it entitle the holder to carry on the business of a Chemist and Druggist. Licence to practise in either of these capacities must be applied for separately, in accordance with the procedure detailed in the sections of this volume under those heads.

6. A Medical Practitioner can, however, in terms of section 22 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, compound and dispense medicines prescribed by himself or his partner upon obtaining from the distributor of stamps for the district in which he resides an annual dispenser's license, for which a fee of Five Pounds (£5 0*s.* 0*d.*) is payable.

Regulations.

The Regulations for Medical Practitioners framed by the Council under Section 20 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, are as follows :—

1. Any person desirous of being admitted to practise as a duly registered Medical Practitioner shall submit to the Colonial Medical Council sufficient proof that he has passed a qualifying examination as Physician and Surgeon.

2. All applicants shall submit, together with their diplomas or certificates, declarations * sworn before a Justice of Peace—(*a*) of personal identity, (*b*) of the authenticity of the said diplomas and certificates, (*c*) of the fact that they are entitled to practise as qualified Medical Practitioners in the countries where the said diplomas and certificates were granted.

3. Applicants who have already been registered in the United Kingdom will be required to produce only a certificate from the Registrar of the General Council of Medical Education and Registration to that effect, together with a sworn declaration of identity and authenticity.

4. Any applicant may be called on to appear before the Colonial Medical Council to prove his identity or to give evidence as to his good character.

5. Any person desirous of registering any additional diplomas or certificates entitled to be registered, shall pay a fee of one guinea for every additional diploma or certificate.

---

* A form of declaration embodying the above details has been printed for the use of applicants and will be found at the end of the Regulations.

6. All persons whose names have been placed on the Register shall receive a copy of the Medical Register in which their names appear for the first time, free of expense.

7. Persons holding any of the diplomas hereinafter mentioned shall be entitled to registration as Medical Practitioners in this Colony :—

BRITISH DEGREES REGISTRABLE.

Licensing Bodies.	Registrable Qualifications.		Abbreviations for Registration.
	Admitting primarily to the *Register*.	As Supplementary Qualifications in Medicine, Surgery, or Midwifery.	
Royal College of Physicians of London	Licentiate and Member	Fellow, Member, Licentiate, Extra Licentiate	Fell., Mem., Lic., Ext. R. Coll. Phys. Lon.
Royal College of Surgeons of England		Fellow, Member, Licentiate in Midwifery	Fell., Mem., Lic. Midwif. Coll. Surg. Eng.
Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh	Licentiate	Fellow, Member, Licentiate	Fell., Mem., Lic., R. Phys. Edin.
Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh		Fellow, Licentiate	Fell., Lic., R. Coll. S Edin.
Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow		Fellow, Licentiate	Fell., Lic., Fac. Phys. S Glasg.
King and Queen's College of Physicians of Ireland	Licentiate	Fellow, Member, Licentiate, Licentiate in Midwifery	Fell., Mem., Lic., Lic. wif., K. Q. Coll. Phys.
Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland		Fellow, Licentiate, Licentiate in Midwifery	Fell., Lic., Lic. Midwif. Coll. Surg. Irel.
Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland	Licentiate	Fellow, Licentiate, Licentiate in Midwifery	Fell., Lic., Lic. Midwif. Coll. Surg. Irel.
Apothecaries' Hall of Dublin		Licentiate	Lic. Apoth. Hall, Dubl.
Apothecaries' Society of London	Licentiate	Licentiate	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond.
Apothecaries' Hall of Dublin	Licentiate	Licentiate	Lic. Apoth. Hall, Dubl.
University of Oxford	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Licentiate in Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	M.D., M.B., Lic. Med., Surg., Univ. Oxfd.
University of Cambridge	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Licentiate in Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, Master in Surgery	M.D., M.B., Lic. Med., Surg., Mast. Surg., U Camb.
University of Durham	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, Licentiate in Medicine, Master in Surgery	M.D., M.B., Bac. Surg., Med., Mast. Surg., U Durh.

British Degrees Registrable—*continued.*

Licensing Bodies.	Registrable Qualifications.		Abbreviations for Registration.
	Admitting Primarily to the *Register.*	As Supplementary Qualifications in Medicine, Surgery, or Midwifery.	
University of London	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, Master in Surgery	M.D., M.B., Bac. Surg., Mast. Surg., Univ. Lond.
Victoria University	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	M.D., M.B., Mast. Surg., Vict. Univ.
University of Edinburgh	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master in Surgery	M.D., M.B., Mast. Surg., Univ. Edin.
University of Aberdeen	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master in Surgery	M.D., M.B., Mast. Surg., Univ. Aberd.
University of Glasgow	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master in Surgery	M.D., M.B., Mast. Surg., Univ. Glasg.
University of St. Andrews	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master in Surgery	M.D., M.B., Mast. Surg., Univ. St. And.
University of Dublin	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Licentiate in Medicine, Master in Surgery, Bachelor in Surgery, Licentiate in Surgery, Master in Obstetrics	M.D., M.B., Lic. Med., Mast. Surg., Bac. Surg., Lic. Surg., M.A.O., Univ. Dubl.
Royal University of Ireland	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine	Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master in Surgery, Bachelor in Surgery, Master in Obstetrics	M.D., M.B., Mast. Surg., Bach. Surg., M.A.O., R. Univ. Irel.

Foreign Degrees Registrable.

Staats Examen of Austria.

" " " Germany.

" " " Holland.

" " " Russia.

" " " Switzerland.

[Note.—Others will be added hereafter.]

8. All persons placed upon the Register of Medical Practitioners shall advise the Secretary of any change in their addresses, in order that the working of Section 36 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act may be facilitated.

9. The Secretary shall from time to time write and forward (duly registered) a letter to any registered person, addressed to him according to his address upon the Register, to enquire if he has ceased to practise; and if no answer be received within six months his name shall be erased from the Register.

10. All Diplomas registrable in this Colony shall be required to cover a minimum curriculum of four years, together with proof that they entitle the holders to practise in the countries where they have been obtained.

FORM OF DECLARATION BY A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRESCRIBED UNDER REGULATION NO. 2.

[C.M.C. 1.]

COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.

DECLARATION OF IDENTITY.

(*For a Medical Practitioner or Dentist.*)

I, the undersigned (*full Christian and Surname and full address*), ..., hereby make oath and declare that I am the person mentioned in the accompanying.....submitted by me in support of my application to be registered as a..... in this Colony; that the said.....w.....granted to me and.....my own lawful property; and that by virtue of..... possession I am entitled to register and practise as a qualified .....in the country where the said w.....granted.

.....(*sign here*).

Sworn before me, this.....day of.....189...

Justice of the Peace for the

District of.....

List of Medical Practitioners Licensed to Practise in the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.

Corrected and completed as far as possible up to the 30th June, 1895.

[Any Medical Practitioner or other person who may notice any error in the subjoined List, is requested to be good enough to communicate the nature of such error to the Secretary, Colonial Medical Council, Colonial Secretary's Office, Cape Town.]

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Abdurahman, Abdullah,	Cape Town,	1895, Jan. 26.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1893.
Abercromby, Alexander,	Cape Town,	1861, July 30.	M.D. Univ. Edin., 1860. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1860. Fell. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1883.
Adam, Walter,	Grahamstown,	1894, May 19.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1891.
Albertyn, Carl Friedrich,	Stellenbosch,	1866, May 5.	M.D. Univ. Berlin, 1860.
Albertyn, Frederick,	Bredasdorp,	1868, Feb. 19.	M.D. Halle, 1868.
Alexander, John,	Cape Town,	1895, Mar. 26.	M.B., Bach. Surg. R. Univ. Irel., 1890.
Alexander, Thomas,	De Aar,	1882, Aug. 22.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1875. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1875.
Alexander, Walter Scott,	Cape Town,	1895, Mar. 26.	M.B., Bach. Surg. Univ. Dubl., 1890.
Allport, Percy,	Zeerust, S.A.R.,	1882, Nov. 24.	M.D., Mast. Surg. R. Univ. Irel., 1882.
Anderson, George Elliott Caldwell,	Cape Town,	1886, Jan. 28.	M.D. Univ. Lond., 1885. Bac. Surg. Univ. Lond., 1884. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1884.
Andrew, Alexander,	Cape Town,	1895, Jan. 30.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1890.
Anger, Walther,	Simon's Town,	1893, April 17.	Staats Examen, Germany, 1890. M.D. Univ. Leipzig, 1891.
Arnot, William Octavius Robert,	St. Mark's, Tembuland,	1893, May 20.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1886.
Ashe, Evelyn Oliver,	Kimberley,	1892, Dec. 22.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1888. M.B. Univ. Lond., 1888. M.D. Univ. Lond., 1889. Fell. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1892.
Atherstone, Edwin,	Grahamstown,	1866, Dec. 15.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1865. M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1866. M.D. Univ. Aberd., 1882.
Atherstone, Walter Herschel,	Port Alfred,	1888, May 12.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1887.
Atherstone, William Guybon,	Grahamstown,	1839, Nov. 1.	Mem. 1838, Fell. 1863, R. Coll. Surg. Eng. M.D. Univ. Heidel., 1838.
Atkinson, Walter Mark,	Somerset, Strand,	1877, April 16.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1870. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 872.
Auden, Francis Thomas,	Rustenburg, S.A.R.,	1892, Nov. 28.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1891.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Backmann, Franz Ewald,	Ladysmith, Natal,	1883, Aug. 24.	M.D. Univ. Wurzburg, 1883. (Staats Examen.)
Bailey, William Edward,	Britstown,	1893, July 31.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1877. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1877. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1877. M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1892.
Bainbrigge, William Parker Yates,	Victoria West,	1890, Sept. 29.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1881.
Baird, James,	Graaff Reinet,	1874, Jan. 6.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1873. M.D. Univ. Brussels, 1883.
Baird, John,	Naauw Poort,	1882, Nov. 17.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1881.
Barry, Henry,	Bedford,	1880, June 30.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1869.
Bartel, Anton Friedrich Wilhelm,	Germany,	1888, Aug. 4.	M.D. Univ. Berlin, 1883. (Staats Examen.)
Batchelor, George Arthur,	Burghersdorp,	1881, Dec. 31.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1877. M.B. Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1879.
Batchelor, Henry Thomas,	Queen's Town,	1876, July 12.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1876. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1876. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1876.
Baumann, Alfred,	Winburg, O.F.S.,	1887, Jan. 6.	M.D. Leipzig, 1886. (Staats Examen.)
Bayly, Jacobus Arnoldus Burger,	Britstown,	1888, Oct. 25.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888
Bays, James Thomas,	Catheart,	1895, May 16.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888. M.D. Lond., 1889.
Beare, George,	Griquatown,	1893, May 20.	M.B., Bac. Surg. Univ. Dubl., 1892.
***Beck,** John Henry Meiring,	Rondeboseh,	1881, April 7.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1879. Mem. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1881. M.D. Univ. Edin., 1890.
Beck, Ludwig Andries Wilhelm,	Claremont,	1890, Jan. 30.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888.
Becker, Herman Francis,	Grahamstown,	1869, June 7.	M.D. Jena, 1862.
Beckett, John,	O'okiep,	1893, Jan. 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1877. M.D. Univ. Glasg., 1877. Mem. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1883.
Bedford, Herman Christian van Zyl,	Aberdeen,	1879, Nov. 3.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1878.
Bennett, Alfred Constantine,	Griquatown,	1879, Mar. 10.	M.D., Mast. Surg. Q. Univ. Ird., 1878.
Berry, William Bisset,	Queen's Town,	1864, Nov. 28.	M.D. Univ. Aberd., 1864.
Bertram, Benjamin,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1883, Jan. 15.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1881. M.B. Univ. Lond., 1882. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1882.

* Member of the Colonial Medical Council.

List of Medical Practitioners—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Beste, Rev. William,	Stutterheim,	1892, Mar. 29.	Licensed under proviso to Section 18 of Act 34 of 1891.
Betts, William Andrew,	Grahamstown,	1894, Jan. 19.	M.B., Mast. Surg., 1888, M.D., 1893, Univ. Edin. Lic., Fell. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1893.
Bickford, William,	Komgha,	1876, Dec. 2.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1875.
Biggs, Henry Graves,	Heidelberg,	1874, May 27.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1872. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1872.
Bird, John Drought,	Potchefstroom, S.A.R.,	1870, April 25.	M.B. Univ. Dubl., 1869.
Bishop, Henry Draper,	Weston-super-mare, England,	1894, Jan. 19.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1891. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1891.
Black, Robert Sinclair,	Grahamstown,	1894, Aug. 15.	M.B., Mast. Surg., Dipl. Publ. Health, 1889, Univ. Aberd.
Blackburn, Thomas Low,	Port Elizabeth,	1894, Oct. 11.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1888.
Blaine, Benjamin,	King William's Town,	1886, April 2.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1883.
Blake, John Tower,	Marico, S.A.R.,	1877, May 16.	M.D. Massachusetts, 1875.
Bland, Richard Townsend Herbert,	Kokstad, East Griqualand,	1894, Dec. 13.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Edin., 1885.
Bolger, James Joseph,	Kalk Bay,	1889, Sept. 27.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1883. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1884.
Bolger. James Tandy,	Douglas,	1891, Oct. 14.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1882. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1882.
Borcherds, Walter Mcent,	Worcester,	1894, Oct. 11.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1894. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1894.
Bourke, William,	Johannesburg, S A.R.,	1884, Sept. 29.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1873. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1877.
Brett, James,	Matabeleland,	1890, April 8.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1876. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1877. M.B. Univ. Durh., 1881.
Broadhurst, William James,	Colesberg,	1893, June 22.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1891. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1891.
Brock, Benjamin George,	Wepener, O.F.S.,	1886, Nov. 18.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1884.
Brock, George Sandeson,	Rustenburg, S.A.R.,	1883, Aug. 24.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1879
Brodie, Terence Benjamin,	Parys, O.F.S.,	1892, Oct. 10.	Lic. R. Coll Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1872.
Brown, James,	Sutherland,	1892, Sept. 7.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1888.
Brown-Lester, John	Murraysburg,	1893, May 25.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1890.
Browne, Charles William,	Smithfield, O.F.S.,	1868, Aug. 15.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1859. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1859.
Browning, Samuel Henry,	Tsolo, East Griqualand,	1892, Nov. 2.	Lic., Lic. Midw. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1890. Lic. Apoth. Hall Dubl., 1890.
Brownlee, John Innes,	King William's Town,	1886, Feb. 11.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1884.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Brownlow, George Percy,	Sterkfontein, via Brandfort, O.F.S.	1890, Jan. 22.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1888.
Bruce, James Alexander,	Port Elizabeth,	1890, Nov. 17.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1890.
Bruorton, William,	Grahamstown,	1892, Dec. 13.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1867. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1867.
Burger, Barend,	Cradock,	1890, April 1.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1889.
Butler, Frank Sidney,	Mt. Frere, East Griqualand,	1892, Oct. 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1892.
Butler, Thomas Edward,	Somerset East,	1881, Nov. 24.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1881. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1881. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond, 1881.
Caiger, Herbert,	Boshof, O.F.S.,	1894, Jan. 19.	Mem., 1890, Fell., 1891, R. Coll. Surg. Eng. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1890. M.B. Univ. Lond., 1892.
Caldwell, John Colin,	Grahamstown,	1894, Apr. 11.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1893.
Campbell, Adam Gillies,	Bredasdorp,	1883, Mar. 1.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1880.
Caporn, Albert William,	Woodstock,	1893, Feb. 7.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1891. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1891.
Carter, William Jefferys Beecher,	Aliwal North,	1890, May 6.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1888.
Casalis, Eugene Arnaud,	Basutoland,	1866, April 20.	M.D. Univ. Paris, 1862.
Cashel, Edward Baldwin,	Vredenburg,	1889, Mar. 16.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1882. Fell. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1888.
Castles, Joseph William,	Montagu,	1883, Jan. 31.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1876. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1878.
Chadwick, George James,	Swellendam,	1877, Aug. 29.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1873. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1873.
Chambers, Theodore Stewart,	Hanover,	1890, May 13.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1873. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1873. Fell. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1880.
Cheesman, Henry,	Pearston,	1880, April 17.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1867. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1869.
Chew, William Roger,	Grahamstown,	1890, Mar. 5.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1887.
Church, John Charles,	Barkly East,	1892, Mar. 29.	Licensed under proviso to Section 18 of Act 34 of 1891.
Chute, Henry Maeready,	King William's Town,	1878, Jan. 4.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1870. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1870.
Cilliers, Peter Gideon,	Riversdale,	1892. Sept. 20.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1892.
Clarke, Henry,	Simon's Town,	1877, April 16.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1875. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1876.
Clarke, Joseph Hirst,	Swellendam,	1877, June 1.	Mem. R. Coll Surg. Eng., 1870. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1870.
Clayton, Joseph Everett,	Hoilbron, O.F.S.,	1881, Sept. 8.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1875. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1875.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Clifton, George Herbert,	Knysna,	1881, Nov. 24.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1863. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1863. M.D. Univ. Edin., 1864.
Clucas, Walter John Stephen,	Cape Town,	1895, Feb. 25.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1894. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1894.
Coates, Albert Patrick,	Venterstad,	1890, Sept. 9.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1889. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1889.
Cockerton, Herbert,	Rouxville, O.F.S.,	1889, Nov. 21.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1887. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1887. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1888.
Colley, Courtenay Rossiter,	Kimberley,	1895, Mar. 26.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1894. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1894.
Collie, Frank Lang,	Queenstown,	1891, June 1.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1886. M.D. Univ. Aberd., 1889.
Conry, John,	Fort Beaufort,	1877, Nov. 29.	Lic. K. Q. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1868. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1868. M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1877.
Considine, Henry Patrick Oswald,	Port Elizabeth,	1878, Aug. 19.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1878. M.D. Q. Univ. Irel., 1878.
Corcoran, James,	Cape Town,	1895, May 11.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1885. Lic., Lic. Midwif. K. Q. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1886.
Corkery, Charles Martin,	Ladismith,	1894, Jan. 19.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1893. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1893.
Cowan, Michael Waistell Wilmshurst,	Concordia, Namaqualand,	1895, June 6.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888.
Cox, James Herbert,	Cape Town,	1886, Dec. 16.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1886. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1886.
Craister, Thomas Lawson,	Cala, Tembuland,	1879, Sept. 8.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1863. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1863.
Creagh, Arthur George Mellefont,	Port Nolloth,	1887, Nov. 24.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1886. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1886.
Crewdson, William Leitch,	Beaufort West,	1895, April 1.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1894. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1894.
Croghan, Edward Henry,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1882, July 20.	Lic. Apoth. Hall Dubl., 1878. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1882.
Croghan, John George,	Klipdam,	1886, July 2.	Lic. Apoth. Hall Dubl., 1884.
Crook, Herbert David,	Beaconsfield,	1878, Nov. 26.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1877. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. ~~Lond.~~, 1877.
Cross, James Allan,	Darlington,	1892, Oct. 19.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1889.
Cuffe, Edward Meade,	Uitenhage,	1883, Mar. 12.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1879. M.B. Univ. Lond., 1880.
Cumming, James Brownlee,	Stutterheim,	1884, Nov. 24.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1884.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Dalgarno, Alexander William,	Lady Grey, Aliwal North,	1891, Dec. 7.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1886.
Daniell, George Warwick Bampfylde,	Caledon,	1889, June 8.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1888.
D'Arcy, Richard John,	Willowmore,	1890, Oct. 18.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1883. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1883.
Darter, George Blackford Silver,	Victoria West,	1891, Jan. 13.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Durh., 1880.
Daumas, François Colain,	Natal,	1889, May 24.	M.D. Univ. Paris, 1872.
Daumas, Louis Clément,	Natal,	1878, May 8.	M.D. Univ. Paris, 1874.
David, Albert,	Riebeek East,	1893, April 17.	Staats Examen, Germany, 1888. M.D. Univ. Kiel, 1888.
Davidson, Alexander,	Fort Beaufort,	1893, Nov. 8.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1885.
Davidson, William,	Adelaide,	1890, Mar. 8.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1886.
Davies, Thomas Benjamin Philip,	East London,	1894, Sept. 19.	M.D. Univ. Lond., 1893.
Davis, George,	Hoopstad, O.F.S.,	1880, Nov. 3.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1878. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1878.
Dekema, Karel Jozef,	Pretoria, S.A.R.,	1893, June 12.	Staats Examen, Holland, 1889.
De Korte, William Edmond,	Graaff Reinet,	1894, Feb. 10.	M.B. Univ. Lond., 1893. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1893. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1893.
De Waal, Gideon Daniel,	Colesberg,	1895, Feb. 15.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1894.
De Wet, Petre Christian,	Cradock,	1891, Nov. 17.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1891. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1891.
Diack, Alexander Downie,	Fort Beaufort,	1882, Sept 7.	M.B., Mast. Surg. 1880, M.D. 1883, Univ. Aberd.
Dieperink, Hendrik Willem,	Somerset West,	1892, Feb. 16.	Licensed under proviso to Section 18 of Act 34 of 1891.
Dixon, Henry Charles,	Potchefstroom, S.A.R.,	1883, July 13.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1882. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1882.
Dixon, John Francis,	Cape Town,	1889, Mar. 15.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1872. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1872. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1872.
Dixon, Thomas J.,	Potchefstroom, S.A.R.,	1873, Jan. 20.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1872. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1872. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1872.
Dodds, William John,	Valkenberg, Mowbray,	1889, Oct. 29.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1876. M.D. Univ. Edin., 1879.
Douglas, Arthur,	Peddie,	1895, Mar. 19.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1895.
Douglas, George Edward,	Alexandria,	1894, Nov. 2.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1894. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1891.
Douglas, Thomas,	Cape Town,	1878, Feb. 15.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1874. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1874.

List of Medical Practitioners—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Drew, Henry William,	Beaufort West,	1871, Oct. 23.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. ~~Lond.~~, 1870. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1870. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1871. M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1871.
Duirs, David Peter,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1879, April 3.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1876. M.D. Univ. Aberd., 1878.
Duncan, John Erskine,	Grahamstown,	1895, Feb. 9.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1888.
Du Toit, Francois Jacobus,	Wellington,	1893, April 17.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Edin., 1892.
Dyer, John Edward,	Klerksdorp, S.A.R.,	1858, Dec. 24.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1857. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1873. M.D. Univ. Giessen, 1873.
Dyer, John Edward,	Klerksdorp, S.A.R.,	1888, Oct. 8.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1883. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1883.
Dyer, Walter Clarence,	Petrusville,	1890, Jan. 29.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1889. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1889.
Eaton, Walter Musgrave,	Basutoland,	1885, Dec. 31.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1885.
Edgelow, Samuel Henry,	Cape Town,	1885, April 17.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1877.
Edie, Charles,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1880, Oct. 29.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1858. M.D. Univ. Edin., 1858.
Edington, Alexander,	Grahamstown,	1891, Sept. 23.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1886.
Edwards, William Henry,	Port Elizabeth,	1875, Feb. 7.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1869. M.D. Univ. Aberd., 1873.
Egan, Charles James,	King William's Town,	1870, Oct. 25.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1857.
Elliott, Charles Caldwell,	New Somerset Hospital, Cape Town,	1894, May 19.	M.B., Bac. Surg., 1892, M.D., 1893, Univ. Lond. Mem. R. Col. Surg. Eng., 1892. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1892.
Ensor, Frederick,	Port Elizabeth,	1857, Mar. 9.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1856. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1856.
Esselen, Ludwig,	Worcester,	1877, Feb. 6.	M.D. Univ. Würzburg, 1876.
Evans, Evan William,	England,	1882, Mar. 2.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1876. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1880.
Exton, Hugh,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1886, Mar. 26.	M.D. Univ. Giessen, 1861. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1885.
Eyre, George Graves,	Claremont,	1887, May 26.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1885.
Fairbridge, Francis Seymour,	Carnarvon,	1891, July 28.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1889. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1889.
Falkiner, Thomas Falkiner,	Cape Town,	1878, Mar. 12.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1875. Lic. K. Q. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1876.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Farmer, William Henry Francis,	Salisbury, Mashonaland,	1893, June 22.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1885. Lic. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1887.
Faskally, George Bleeck,	Umzimkulu, E. Griqualand,	1890, Jan. 15.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1874. Lic. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1874. Fell. R. Co Surg. Edin., 1876.
Fehrsen, Frederick John,	Middelburg,	1891, Jan. 12.	Mast. Surg. 1879, M.D., 1884, Univ. Ab Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888.
Fehrsen, James McCall,	Pretoria, S.A.R.,	1874, Sept. 17.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1874. M. Univ. Aberd., 1877.
Fehrsen, Oloff Godlieb de Wet,	Cape Town,	1840, Dec. 16.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1839. M Univ. Edin., 1840.
Fergus, John,	Tarkastad,	1878, June 1.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1876. M. Univ. Glasg., 1878.
Fergus, William Henry,	Tarkastad,	1886, Oct. 21.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1886.
Fick, Peter Daniel,	Caledon,	1893, Oct. 7.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1893.
Finlay, David Alexander Manning,	Aliwal North,	1882, April 13.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1877. Lic. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1877.
Fischer, Wilhelm,	Tsomo, Transkei,	1895, Feb. 20.	M.D. Jena, 1888. Staats Examen, G many, 1889.
Fismer, Frederick,	Cape Town,	1874, June 27.	M.D. Univ. Bâle, 1873.
Fitzgerald, Gerald Eustace,	Grahamstown,	1891, Jan. 24.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1886. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1887.
Fitzgerald, John Patrick,	Ramsgate, England,	1870, Nov. 21.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1838. M. Univ. Glasg., 1839.
Fleming, Andrew Milroy,	Salisbury, Mashonaland,	1894, Feb. 22.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1893.
Fligg, William,	England,	1882, Feb. 27.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 18 Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1881.
Fox, John,	O'okiep,	1885, Jan. 8.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1853. Mem. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1854.
Fraenkel, Henry Siegfried,	Clanwilliam,	1879, May 20.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1878.
Fraser, Alexander Ross,	Uitenhage,	1888, May 31.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1882.
Fraser, James Winton,	Keiskama Hoek,	1890, July 29.	M.B., Mast. Surg. 1887, M.D. 1893, Un Aberd.
Fraser, Simon John Coulter,	Cathcart,	1894, May 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1893.
Fryer, Richard Charles,	Calvinia,	1894, July 30.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1890.
Fuller, Arthur,	Kimberley,	1887, Jan. 27.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 18 Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1884.
Fuller, Edward Barnard,	Cape Town,	1892, Dec. 30.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 18 Lic. 1891, Fell. 1893, R. Coll. Surg. E
Fuller, George Harry Hingston	Aliwal North,	1895, June 25.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1884.
Fulss, Frederick Charles Julius,	Dordrecht,	1890, July 14.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Gadow, Georg,	Port Elizabeth,	1893, July 14.	M.D. Univ. Vienna, 1888.
Galpin, George Luck,	Port Elizabeth,	1885, Dec. 31.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1880. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1880. M.D., Mast. Surg. Q. Univ. Irel., 1881. Fell. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1885.
Garraway, Edward Charles Fred.,	Fort Gaberones, Brit. Protectorate Bechuanaland.	1888, May 17.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1886.
Gibb, David,	Pretoria, S.A.R.,	1885, Feb. 20.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1869.
Gibb, William,	Kokstad, East Griqualand,	1888, Aug. 23.	Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1882. M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1883.
Gibbons, John Stephen,	Prieska,	1879, Dec. 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1872.
Gillespie, James,	Cape Town,	1893, July 14.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1892.
Gillespie, Murray,	Alexandria,	1892, Dec. 30.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1892.
Girdwood, Reverend William,	Butterworth, Transkei,	1892, Mar. 29.	Licensed under proviso to Section 18 of Act 34 of 1891.
Gordon, Henry Laing,	Middelburg,	1894, May 25.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1889.
Gordon, Robert,	Uniondale,	1879, Oct. 21.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1870. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1878.
Gorman, Charles,	Dublin, Ireland,	1878, Jan. 24.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Dub., 1876. M.D. Univ. Dubl., 1882.
Greathead, John Baldwin Smithson,	Grahamstown,	1879, Sept. 16.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1879. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1879.
Green, Alfred Pierce,	Mafeking, Brit. Bechuanaland,	1881, Feb. 5.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1877. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1877.
Green, Percy Andrew,	Peddie,	1891, Nov. 4.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1891. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1891.
Greenlees, Thomas Duncan,	Grahamstown,	1890, Sept. 30.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1882.
Greer, George Robert Macminn,	Stuart's Town, Natal,	1882, June 23.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1876. Lic. Apoth. Hall Dubl., 1877.
Gregory, Alfred John,	Cape Town,	1892, July 28.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1886. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1886. M.D. Univ. Durh., 1891.
Griffin, John,	Port Elizabeth,	1890, June 16.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1882.
Grimmer, William,	Kimberley,	1861, Oct. 25.	M.D., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1861. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1861.
Grobbelaar, Coert,	Cradock,	1888, Nov. 29.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888.
Guillemard, Bernard James,	Aliwal North,	1892, Dec. 1.	M.D. Univ. Edin., 1882. Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1878. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1878.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Hall, Thomas Greenwood,	East London,	1893, Jan. 10.	M.B., Bac. Surg. Univ. Durh., 1891.
Hamilton, William Thompson,	Grahamstown,	1884, Oct. 15.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1884.
Hanau, Jacob,	Carnarvon,	1880, Dec. 10.	M.D. Univ. Giessen, 1870 (Staats Exan
Hancock, John Edwin,	Cathcart,	1889, Nov. 2.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888. Li Coll. Phys. Lond., 1889.
Hanf, Friedrich August,	Robertson,	1858, Dec. 2.	Lic. Pr. Apoth. Berlin, 1852. M.D. U Giessen, 1858.
Harris, Frederick,	Worcester,	1895, Feb. 15.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1889. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1889. Lic. R. Phys. Lond., 1890.
Harris, Frederick Rutherford,	Cape Town,	1882, May 4.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1880.
Harris, Walter Thomas,	Port Elizabeth,	1887, Aug. 13.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1881. Mer Coll. Surg. Eng., 1882.
Hart, Herbert Wheatley,	Cathcart,	1888, May 18.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1882. Mer Coll. Surg. Eng., 188 .
Hartley, Edmund Baron, V.C.,	King William's Town,	1874, July 28.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1874. Li Coll. Phys. Edin., 1880.
Hartley, James,	Grahamstown,	1892, Feb. 25.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Edin., 1878.
Hartley, William Darley,	East London,	1879, Sept. 30.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg Eng., 1878. Li Coll. Phys. Edin., 1879.
Haw, Walter Herbert,	Rustenburg, O.F.S.,	1893, Feb. 7.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1884. Lic Apoth. Lond., 1884.
Hayes, Alfred Adolphus,	Clanwilliam,	1888, Mar. 29.	Lic. K. Q. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1882. I Coll. Surg. Irel., 1882.
Hazell, Frederick,	Cape Town,	18 4, Oct. 11.	M.B., Bach. Surg. Univ. Lond., Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1893. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1893.
Hazell, Robert William,	Cape Town,	1887, Feb. 10.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1884. M Coll. Surg. Eng., 1885. Lic. R Phys. Lond., 1886.
Heath, Thomas Henry Lyle,	Middelburg, S.A.R.,	1881, Dec. 22.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1879.
Heberden, George Alfred,	Barkly West,	1889, Jan. 10.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1888.
Heberden, William Stanley,	Fraserburg,	1890, Jan. 15.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1889. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1889.
Helm, John Thomas,	Robertson,	1893, July 31.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Edin., 1892. Lic. Fac. Phys. Glasg., 1892.
Hepworth, William Henry,	Venterstad,	1875, Nov. 22.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1870. L Apoth. Lond., 1870.
***Herman,** Christian Lawrence,	Cape Town,	1882, Dec. 29.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1882.

* Member of the Colonial Medical Council.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Hewat, David Bennie,	Cape Town,	1893, June 12.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1892.
Hewat, John,	Woodstock,	1887, Dec. 22.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1887.
Hewat, Matthew Little,	Mowbray,	1890, March 5.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1889.
Hewat, William,	Somerset West,	1887, Nov. 24.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1887.
Hicks, Thomas Roger Cardew Hays,	Ladismith,	1895, Mar. 19.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1893. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1893.
Hillier, Alfred Peter,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1883, Oct. 12.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1882. M.D. Univ. Edin., 1884.
Hislop, George Brenmer,	Graaff-Reinet,	1879, April 30.	Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1858. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1866.
Hoexter, Gustav,	Lady Grey, Aliwal North,	1881, Jan. 31.	M.D. Carlsruhe, 1870 (Staats Examen).
Hoffman, Joshua Jacob,	Transvaal,	1887, Feb. 3.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1885.
Hoffman, Josias Mathias,	Paarl,	1882, Feb. 1.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1881.
Hofmeyr, Andrew Brunt,	Cape Town,	1894, April 27.	M.B., Bac. Surg. Univ. Camb., 1894.
Hohmann, Rudolf,	Port Elizabeth,	1883, June 1.	M.D. Univ. Wurzburg, 1883.
Holding, John William Carter,	Maclear, East Griqualand,	1881, May 10.	M.D. Leipzig, 1878. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1880. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1880.
Hollander, George Henry,	Beaconsfield,	1886, Oct. 14.	M.D. Halle, 1884 (Staats Examen).
Hoole, Pemberton Abel,	Venterstad,	1874, Aug. 20.	M.B., Mast. Surg Univ. Aberd., 1873.
Hopkins, Arthur Henry,	Britstown,	1893, Aug. 25.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1892.
Hopkins, Morgan Crofton,	Hope Town,	1890, Nov. 17.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1890. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1890.
Howard, Robert Nesbit,	Port Nolloth,	1883, Jan. 16.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1880. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1880. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1880.
Hudson, Francis Joseph,	George,	1882, Dec. 29.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1882.
Hudson, Hougham Charles,	Graaff-Reinet,	1891, Oct. 12.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1890.
Hugo, Cornelius John,	Victoria West,	1894, May 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1892. Lic. Midwif. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1893.
Hugo, Dirk de Vos,	Worcester,	1885, Mar. 26.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1884.

* Member of the Colonial Medical Council.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Impey, Samuel Patton,	Robben Island,	1878, July 9.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1878. M Univ. Aberd., 1880.
Ireland, Alfred,	Cradock,	1883, Jan. 24.	M.D., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1880.
Isaac, William Archer,	Molteno,	1890, Dec. 17.	M.D., Mast. Surg. Univ. Dubl., 1888.
Jackson, Andrew Christopher,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1866, Oct. 17.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1865. Mem. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1865.
Jacobson, Lipmann Herman,	Williston,	1894, March 7.	M.D. Univ. Juriev., 1893.
James, Rupert,	Riversdale,	1891, Oct. 26,	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1891. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1891.
Jameson, Leander Starr,	Mashonaland,	1882, Feb. 16.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1875. I Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1876. M.D. Ur Lond., 1877.
Johnson, Railton,	Bechuanaland,	1891, Aug. 25.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Ph Edin., 1891. Lic. Fac. Phys. St Glasg., 1891.
Johnston, David William,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1881, July 9.	Lic. 1881, Fell. 1892, R. Coll. Surg. E Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1881. I Pub. Health R. Coll. Surg. & R. C Phys. Edin., & Fac. Phys. Surg. Glas 1892.
Johnston, James Alfred,	Victoria West	1895, Jan. 30.	Lic., Lic. Midwif. K. Q. Coll. Phys. Ir 1880. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1880.
Johnston, James Phillips,	Alice, Victoria East,	1887, April 28.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1886.
Jones, Henry Isaac,	Steynsburg,	1875, Sept. 1.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1866.
Jones, Thomas Edygar,	Port Elizabeth,	1893, Sept. 26.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. St Edin., 1890. Lic. Fac. Phys. St Glasg., 1890.
Kannemeyer, Daniel Russouw,	Burghersdorp,	1872, June 25.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1871.
Kay, James Alexander,	Pretoria, S.A.R.,	1894, Dec. 13.	Lic., Lic. Midwif. R. Coll. Surg. Ir 1894. Lic. Apoth. Hall, Dubl., 1894.
Keegan, James Massey,	Graaff Reinet,	1894, Oct. 6.	M.B., Bac. Surg. Univ. Irel., 1890.
Kelbe, Walter Edward,	Idutywa, Transkei,	1891, Aug. 25.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1889. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1889.
Kellner, Bernhard Otto,	Bloemfontain, O.F.S.,	1866, Jan. 27.	M.D. Univ. Berlin, 1861. Staats Exam Germany, 1862.
Key, James,	Worcester,	1876, Oct. 30.	M.B., Mast. Surg., 1876, M.D. 1894, Ur St. Andr.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Key, James Miln,	Bethulie, O.F.S.,	1891, Sept. 12.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1890.
Keys, Elias,	Jansenville,	1881, Sept. 8.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1881.
Kingston, Henry Daniel Rooke,	Transvaal,	1881, July 21.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1875.
Kitching, Charles Atkinson,	Dordrecht,	1892, July 28.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1892. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1892.
Kitching, Charles McGowan,	Cape Town,	1890, April 29.	M.B., Bac. Surg. Univ. Lond., 1889. M.D. Univ. Lond., 1891.
Kitching, Charles Watson,	Cape Town,	1859, June 17.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1855. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1855. M.B. Univ. Lond., 1858.
Kitching, Thomas,	Dordrecht,	1862, Jan. 6.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1860. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1860.
Knapp, George Harvey,	Komgha,	1894, Sept. 24.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1890. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1890.
Knobel, Johann Balthazar,	Pretoria, S.A.R.,	1878, March 5.	M.B. Univ. Glasg., 1877. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1877.
Knowles, Henry,	Klipdam,	1868, Oct. 8.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1867. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1867. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1867.
Köhler, Franz Carl	Cape Town,	1882, July 6.	M.D. Univ. Berlin, 1875 (Staats Examen).
Kotze, Johannes Jacobus Jurgen,	Seymour,	1892, May 12.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1890.
Krause, Otto Carl,	Philippolis, O.F.S.,	1877, May 16.	M.D. Univ. Berlin, 1875.
Krige, Stephanus Johannes,	Richmond,	1888, Oct 19.	M.D. Univ. Bern., 1887 (Staats Examen).
Kuys, Daniel J.,	Vryburg, Brit. Bechuanaland,	1889, Oct. 18.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888.
Lamb, Robert Gumbleton,	Uitenhage,	1872, April 8.	Lic. K. Q. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1871. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1871.
Landsberg, Johann Philip,	Cape Town,	1861, Sept. 24.	M.D. Univ. Edin., 1860.
Langschmidt, Alex. Ernest George,	Springbokfontein,	1884, Oct. 27.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1884. Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1884.
Lavers, Thomas George Jeffe,	Edenburg, O.F.S.,	1884, Aug. 20.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1884. M.D. Vienna, 1884.
Lawrence, Alfred,	East London,	1884, Mar. 29.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1884. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1881.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Lawrence, Arthur Septimus,	East London,	1893, Jan. 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888.
Lawrence, Norman Henry,	Sterkstroom,	1882, April 21.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1881. Lic. R Coll. Surg. Edin., 1882.
Lea, Julian Augustus,	Kimberley,	1879, May 7.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1874. Mem R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1874. Lic. R Coll. Phys. Edin., 1876.
Leech, John Richard,	Ventersburg, O.F.S.,	1874, Aug. 24.	M.D., Mast. Surg. Q. Univ. Irel., 1872.
Le Feuvre, William Philip,	Touws River,	1889, Oct. 5.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1888. Mem R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888.
Legge, George Alexander,	Somerset East,	1882, Sept. 7.	M.D. Aberd., 1880. Mast. Surg. Univ Aberd., 1881.
Leicher, Desiderius,	Kimberley,	1893, Sept. 9.	M.D. Halle, 1887. Staats Examen Germany, 1888.
Le Roux, Hercules George Frederick Enslin,	Kokstad, East Griqualand,	1891, June 1.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1890.
Lewkowitsch, Hugo,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1882, March 2.	M.D. Breslau (Staats Examen).
Ley, Herbert,	Umtata,	1890, Aug. 25.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1883. Lic Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1883.
Lindblöm, Frans Pieter,	Jeppes Town, S.A.R.	1892, Nov. 2.	Lic. Med. Upsala, Sweden, 1889.
Little, David,	Barrydale,	1876, Oct. —.	Mem. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1842.
Lloyd, John Farquhar,	Braakbosch-poort, Prieska,	1879, Jan. 30.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 18[illegible] Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1874.
Logie, David Brown,	Wellington,	1879, July 22.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1874.
Loubser, Elbert Lucas Bernhardus,	Malmesbury,	1887, Jan. 13.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1886.
Lumley, Charles Armstrong,	Idutywa, Transkei,	1893, Dec. 22.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1887. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1887.
Lunan, William Smith,	Fort Beaufort	1882, Sept. 29.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1882.
Lund, Theodor,	Elandsfontein, O.F.S.,	1891, Nov. 16.	M.B., Bac. Surg. Univ. Durh., 1887.
Macdonald, William,	Port Elizabeth,	1884, Mar. 14.	M.B., Mast. Surg., 1866. M.D. Univ Aberd., 1882.
Maciver, John,	Port St. John's, Pondoland,	1895, June 5.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1894.
Mackenzie, Hugh Munro Macleod,	Alice, Victoria East,	1895, June 25.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg Edin., 1894. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg Glasg., 1894.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
McKenzie, John Eddie,	Kimberley,	1884, April 21.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1882.
McNally, Alfred Joseph,	Mossel Bay,	1892, May 12.	M.B., Bac. Surg. Univ. Dubl., 1886.
Macpherson, Alfred,	Uitenhage,	1893, Dec. 12.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1880.
Mader, Pieter Johannes,	Pretoria. S.A.R.,	1887, Dec. 15.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1887. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1887.
Malan, Gabriel Daniel,	Richmond,	1885, Feb. 19.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1884.
Malony, Martin,	Beaufort West,	1889, April 6.	M.D., Bac. Surg. R. Univ. Irel., 1888.
Manikus, Johannes Franciscus,	Cape Town,	1876, April 5.	M.D. Utrecht, 1869 (Staats Examen).
Manning, Joseph Vincent,	Kroonstad, O.F.S.,	1890, March 5.	Lic. Med., Lic. Surg. Univ. Dubl., 1885
Marais, Frans Paul,	Wellington,	1883, June 7.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1882.
Marcinkowski, Alphons,	Van Rhynsdorp,	1892, June 9.	M.D. Graz. Austria, 1891.
Marquardt, Georg,	Upington,	1891, July 28.	M.D. Munich, 1887 (Staats Examen).
Marshall, Peter,	Umsikaba, East Pondoland,	1895, Jan. 11.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1893.
Mast, Theodore Arthur,	Mt. Fletcher, East Griqualand,	1895, Mar. 9.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1886. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1887.
Mathias, James,	Kimberley,	1880, April 17.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1875. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1875.
Matthews, James Nelson,	Cape Town,	1892, April 7.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1890.
Matthews, Josiah Wright,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1882, Feb. 23.	Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1864. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1864. M.D., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1871.
Maunsell, Harry Butson,	Pretoria, S.A.R.,	1889, Aug. 24.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1887. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1887.
Mearns, John Herbert,	Prince Albert,	1878. Sept. 10.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1875. M.D. Univ. Aberd., 1877.
Mehliss, Max,	Krugersdorp, S.A.R.,	1894, Feb. 6.	Staats Examen, Germany, 1892. M.D., Munich, 1893.
Meier, Albert Ferdinand,	Kenhardt,	1893, April 17.	Staats Examen, Germany, 1889.
Meintjes, Stephanus Jacobus,	Adelaide,	1862, Feb. 25.	M.D. Univ. Edin., 1861. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1861.
Meiring, Thomas,	Uniondale,	1889, Oct. 18.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1889. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1889. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1889.
Melle, G. J. McCarthy,	Robertson,	1887, Jan. 13.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1886.
Messum, Gordon Bonnington Willie,	Pretoria, S.A.R.,	1879, May 31.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1878. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1878.
Metcalfe, James,	England,	1891, Feb. 25.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1886. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1886.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualificat'ons.
Meyer, Heinrich Bernhard Wilhelm,	Plumstead,	1862, Aug. 9.	M.D. Univ. Wurzburg, 1862.
Michaelian, Gregory,	Potchefstroom, S.A.R.,	1881, Feb. 11.	M.D. Newhaven, Connecticut, 1877.
Michell, Rodon Tregarthen,	Kimberley,	1894, Dec. 13.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1892.
Michie, George,	Colesberg,	1895, June 6.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1888
Mills, Walter Herbert,	Somerset West,	1875, Aug. 30.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1867.
Mills, W. H. O.,	Durbanville,	1886, May 6.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R Coll. S Edin., 1884. Lic. Fac. Phys. S Glasg., 1884.
Molteno, Victor Grey,	Wynberg,	1891, Oct. 26.	M.B., Bac. Surg. Univ. Camb., 1891.
Moolman, Hans Jurgens,	Cradock,	1877, April 17.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin, 1876. Univ. Edin., 1879.
Moore, Henry,	Aliwal North,	1895, June 6.	Lic., Lic. Midwif. R. Coll. Phys. 1892. Lic., Lic. Midwif. R. Coll. S Irel., 1892.
Moorhead, George Oliver,	Vryburg, Brit. Bechuanaland,	1894, Jan. 19.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. S Edin., 1888. Lic. Fac. Phys. S Glasg., 1888.
Morgenrood, Edward Henry,	Nieuwveld, Carnarvon,	1884, June 18.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1882.
Morgenrood, William George,	Middelburg,	1881, Jan. 14.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Phys. Edin., 1880.
Morkel, William,	Somerset West,	1860, Mar. 21.	M.D. Univ. Edin., 1858. Mem. R. Surg. Eng., 1858.
Morris, Arthur Levi,	Balfour,	1895, June 29.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1893.
Munnik, Gerhardt Cornelius,	Stockenstrom, Ceres,	1892, Dec. 22.	M.B., Mast. Su g. Univ. Edin., 1892.
Murphy, Arthur Macmurrough,	Kalk Bay,	1895, Jan. 30.	Lic., Lic. Midwif. K. Q. Coll. Phys. 1890. Lic., Lic. Midwif. R. Coll. Irel., 1890.
Murphy, William,	Kimberley,	1871, July 8.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1855. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1855. M.D. St. Andr., 1862.
***Murray,** Charles Frederick Kennan,	Kenilworth,	1874, July 18.	M.D. Q. Univ. Irel., 1868. Fell. R. Surg. Irel., 1884. Mast. Surg. Univ. Irel., 1884.
Murray, Frederick,	D'Urbanville,	1885, Feb. 26.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1884.
Murray. George Alfred Everett,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1888, Nov. 1.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1884. Li Coll. Phys. Lond., 1884. M.B. Durh., 1887. Fell. R. Coll. Eng., 1887.
Murray, John Kemp,	Whittlesea,	1889, May 31.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888
Murray, Rev. William,	Kokstad,	1892, Mar. 29.	Licensed under Proviso to Section Act 34 of 1891.

* Member of the Colonial Medical Council.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Nangle, Edward Cuthbert,	Cathcart,	1883, July 27.	Lic. Med., Lic. Surg. Univ. Dubl., 1881.
Nankivell, John Howard,	Butterworth, Transkei,	1880, Mar. 8.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1879.
Nattle, William Robert,	Cathcart,	1895, Jan. 23.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1894. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1894.
Neebe, Carolus Wigandus,	Fauresmith, O.F.S.,	1858, Feb. 6.	M.D. Univ. Marburg, 1857.
Neethling, A. Murray,	Lydenburg, S.A.R.,	1883, Sept. 27.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1883.
Neethling, Johan Henoch,	Stellenbosch,	1885, Dec. 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1885.
Newbigging, Robert Pope,	Willowmore,	1894, June 8.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1880.
Newnham, Ernest Edmund,	Bathurst,	1880, June 26.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1880. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1884.
Newnham, Lewis John,	Lady Grey,	1876, April 11.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1873.
Niemeyer, Emil,	Hope Town,	1889, Aug. 24.	M.D. Univ. Wurzburg, 1889. (Staats Examen.)
Nieuwoudt, Gerrit,	Darling,	1883, Dec. 8.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1883. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1883.
Nixon, Edward John,	Heidelburg, S.A.R.,	1886, Mar. 16.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1885. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1885.
Nugent, Wilson Mills,	Vryburg, Brit. Bechuanaland,	1886, Feb. 17.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1885. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1885.
O'Callaghan, Patrick,	Victoria West,	1892, Mar. 12.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1888. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1888.
O'Hare, Thomas,	Oudtshoorn,	1892, Feb. 16.	Licensed under Proviso to Section 18 of Act 34 of 1891.
Ortlepp, Albert James,	Dewetsdorp, O.F.S.,	1893, Nov. 13.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1892. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1892.
Osborne, Herbert,	Jacobsdal, O.F.S.,	1893, Sept. 9.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1888. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1888.
Otto, William James,	Kimberley,	1858, Oct. 14.	M.D. Univ. Edin., 1856. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1858.
Paley, James Hewitt,	East London,	1875, Dec. 8.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1873. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1874. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1874.
Park, William Sivewright,	Glen Grey,	1891, Aug. 24.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1890.
Parry, Thomas Llewellyn,	East London,	1894, Oct. 3.	M.B., Mast. Surg., 1891. M.D. 1894, Univ. Edin.
Parson, Francis John,	New Somerset Hosp., Cape Town,	1871, April 12.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1870. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1870.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Paterson, Andrew Greig,	Cedarville, East Griqualand,	1891, April 29.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Sı Ediu., 1877.
Paterson, George,	Steytlerville,	1880, Dec. 28.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1880.
Pauling, William Tennant,	Sterkstroom,	1892, April 7.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1892. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1892.
Payne, Henry Peter,	Tulbagh,	1875, July 22.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1873. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1874.
Pearse, Arthur William,	Tsolo, East Griqualand,	1895, May 22.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1886. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1886.
Pearse, Frank,	Bedford,	1891, Jan. 12.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1884. Lic. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1884.
Pearson, John Caie,	Sea Point,	1876, April 5.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1875. M Univ. Aberd., 1878.
***Petersen,** August Henry,	Cape Town,	1880, Mar. 30.	M.D. Leipzig, 1879. Lic. R. Coll. Pl Edin., 1880. Lic. Fac. Phys. St Glasg., 1880.
Petersen, Julius,	Cape Town,	1888, Oct. 8.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888.
Piers, Charles Edward,	Cape Town,	1873, May 6.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1872. Lic. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1873. M.B. Ui Aberd., 1880.
Pieterson, George Brading,	Hertzog, Stockenstrom,	1895, April 23.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1894.
Pirow, Carl Bernhard Ferdinand,	Aberdeen,	1889, Dec. 31.	M.D. Univ. Berlin, 1887. (St Examen.)
Pollock, Norman,	Maraisburg,	1891, Aug. 24.	M.D., Mast. Surg. Q. Univ. Irel., 1874
Polson, John,	Reddersburg, O.F.S.,	1879, Nov. 3.	M.D. Univ. Aberd., 1879.
Pope, Charles Ernest,	Matatiele, East Griqualand,	1878, June 3.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1877.
Powrie, Percy Chamberlain,	Mossel Bay,	1892, April 7.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1892. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1892.
Prince, James Perrott,	Durban, Natal,	1873, June.	M.D. Univ. City of New York, 1 Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1875.
Pronk, Isaac Jordaan,	Somerset West,	1857, June 15.	M.B., M.C. aud Obst. Hollaud, 1853.
Purcell, Mathew,	Cala,	1890, Sept. 22.	M.D., Mast. Surg. R. Univ. Irel., 1887
Rademeyer, Hendrik Van Niekerk,	Klerksdorp, S.A.R.,	1886, Jan. 14.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. St Edin., 1885. Lic. Fac. Phys. S Glasg., 1885.
Ramsbottom, Alfred Ernest William,	Fauresmith, O.F.S.,	1884, April 16.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1882. Lic. Q. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1883.
Reed, Samuel Cartwright,	Herschel,	1882, Mar. 24.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1859. Mem. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1859. Lic. 1860, M 1873, Fell. 1874, R. Coll. Phys. E M.D. Univ. St. Andr., 1862.

* Member of the Colonial Medical Council.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Reinecke, Reinhard Johann,	Senekal, O.F.S.,	1886, Oct. 28.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1886. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1886.
Reitz, Frank William,	Wynberg,	1889, Dec. 9.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1889.
Retief, Francis Gideon,	Wellington,	1885, Nov. 26.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1885.
Retief, Petrus James,	Paarl,	1883, July 5.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1880. M.D. Univ. Edin., 1883.
Riordan, Hussey de Burgh Twiss,	Colesberg,	1872, June 25.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1867. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1886.
Ritchie, John Lichenstein,	Queen's Town,	1883, Mar. 12.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1875. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1876.
Roberts, Charles Howard,	Kimberley,	1893, Nov. 8.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1893. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1893.
Robertson, Christopher,	Alicedale,	1890, May 30.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1890. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1890.
Robertson, John Begg,	Grahamstown,	1893, July 31.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1890.
Robinson, Leland,	Beaufort West,	1877, April 16.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1874. M.B. R. Univ. Irel., 1875.
Rosenzweig, Ridley Herschel,	Malmesbury,	1882, Dec. 27.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1882.
Ross, James Alexander,	Wynberg,	1876, April 26.	M.D. Q. Univ. Irel., 1868. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1868.
Ross, William Henry,	Cape Town,	1859, Mar. 10.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1857. M.D. Univ. St. Andr., 1858.
Rothman, Ferdinand,	Pretoria, S.A.R.,	1882, Jan. 12.	M.D. Univ. Berlin, 1868 (Staats Examen).
Roux, Adrian Jacobus Theophilus,	Malmesbury,	1885, Jan. 29.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1884.
Roux, Jacobus Petrus	Cape Town,	1841, Dec. 22.	M.D. Leyd., 1839. Mem. Coll. Surg. Leyd., 1841.
Rowan, Edward Augustin,	Woodstock,	1893, Mar. 22.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1893. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1893.
Rowe, William John Vivian,	Boksburg, S.A.R.,	1883, June 1.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1883.
Rowland, Edward Roger,	Dordrecht,	1878, June 25.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1869. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1871. M.D., Univ. Brussels, 1878.
Rubidge, John Liesching,	Murraysburg,	1892, Oct. 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1891.
Russell, George,	Oudtshoorn,	1882, April 27.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1878.
Salberg, Gustav,	Carnarvon,	1895, April 17.	Staats Examen, Germany, 1886. M.D. Wurzburg, 1887.
Sauer, Johannes,	England,	1882, April 20.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1881.
Saunders, Frederick Anastasius,	Grahamstown,	1892, July 9.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1882. Fell. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1884.

List of Medical Practitioners—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Saunders, Henry William	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1876, Jan. 12.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 18[illegible]9. M.B. Uni[illegible] Lond., 1872. Fell. R. Coll. Surg. Eng[illegible] 1873.
Savage, Samuel Radford	Bloemfontein, O.F.S.,	1888, Aug. 4.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1886.
Scarbrow, Edward William,	Somerset, Strand,	1872, June 7.	M.D. Philadelphia, 1871.
Schandein, Carl Dominik,	Kimberley,	1888, April 26.	M.D. Univ. Erlangen, 1859 (Staa[illegible] Examen).
***Scholtz,** William Christiaan,	Cape Town,	1881, Dec. 12.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 18[illegible] M.D. Univ. Edin. 1884.
Schulze, Franz Karl,	Humansdorp,	1893, July 8.	Staats Examen, Germany, 1892.
Schürmann, Paul,	Garies, Namaqualand,	1893, July 9.	M.D. Univ. Würzburg, 1888. Staa[illegible] Examen, Germany, 1890.
Sharp, Robert,	Cape Town,	1894, April 25.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1891.
Sharpe, Samuel,	Piquetberg,	1880, Nov. 26.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1874. Lic. [illegible] Coll. Phys. Irel., 1880.
Shaw, Cyril Walrond,	Venterstad,	1891, Mar. 26.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1890. Lic. [illegible] Coll. Phys. London, 1890.
Shiell, William James,	Peddie,	1887, June 23.	Lic R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Phy[illegible] Edin., 1885.
Shine, Alexander Victor,	New Bethesda,	1892, July 9.	Lic., Lic. Midwif. K. Q. Coll. Phys. Ire[illegible] 1890. Lic., Lic. Midwif. R. Coll. Surg[illegible] Irel., 1890.
Silke, George Bailey,	Cape Town,	1881, July 13.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1879.
Simmons, Frederick Hero,	Hope Town,	1890, Dec. 9.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1889. Lic. [illegible] Coll. Phys. Lond., 1889.
Simons, Arnaud Jean Jacques Biesman,	Cape Town,	1859, Feb. 4.	M.D. Leyd., 1857. Mem. Coll. Surg[illegible] Leyd., 1857.
Skinner, William Booth,	Colesberg,	1890, July 22.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1887.
Slater, Henry Blaise,	Balfour,	1879, Sept. 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1878.
Smartt, Thomas William,	Britstown,	1880, Oct. 7.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1878. Lic. K.[illegible] Coll. Phys. Irel., 1880.
Smith, George Washington,	Sandflats,	1878, Nov. 11.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1872. M.[illegible] Univ. Aberd., 1879.
Smith, Herbert Urmson,	Oudtshoorn,	1880, Jan. 12.	M D. Univ. Lond., 1879.
Smith, James Alexander Jones,	Kimberley,	1878, Feb. 4.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1877. Fell. [illegible] Coll. Surg. Edin., 1881.
Smith, Sydney,	London, England,	1883, Dec. 8.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1879.
Smith, T. Hector,	Transvaal,	1886, May 6.	M.D. Belle Vue Med. Coll. New Yor[illegible] 1883.
Smuts, Cornelis,	Stellenbosch,	1844, Nov. 29.	M.D. Leyd, 1842, et Chirurgiae et Art[illegible] Obstetriciae, 1844.

* Member of the Colonial Medical Council.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Smuts, Gysbert Reitz,	Caledon,	1885, Jan. 15.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1884.
Smuts, James,	Calvinia,	1889, Aug. 24.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888.
Smuts, Pieter Cornelis,	Rondebosch,	1875, Aug. 7.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1874.
Smyth, Temple,	Kentani, Transkei,	1895, Feb. 9.	Lic., Lic. Midwif. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1892. Lic., Lic. Midwif. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1892.
Soga, William Anderson,	Elliotdale,	1890, May 30.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1883.
Somershield, Oscar Frederick William,	Delagoa Bay,	1882, Mar. 18.	C.M. Christiana, 1864. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1868.
Speedy, Robert George Dunell,	Zastron, O.F.S.,	1889, Mar. 23.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1888.
Spencer, Francis Bolton,	Beaconsfield,	1892, Mar. 29.	Licensed under Proviso to Section 18 of Act 34 of 1891.
Spencer, Henry Alexander,	England,	1892, Mar. 12.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1888.
Squire, William,	Willowmore,	1875, Oct. 19.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1874. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1874. M.D. Univ. Brussels, 1886.
Stanley, Walter,	Johannesburg,	1879, Nov. 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1878.
Stechan, Edward,	Rhodes, near Barkly East,	1895, May 22.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1889.
Stevens, Lewis William,	Robertson,	1879, Feb. 17.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1878. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1879.
*Stevenson, Edmond Sinclair,	Rondebosch,	1873, Nov. 20.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1873. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1873. Fell. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1884. M.D. Univ. Brussels, 1894.
Stevenson, Robert,	Prince Albert,	1893, Nov. 8.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1890.
Steyn, Gabriel Hendrik,	Moorreesburg,	1888, Feb. 9.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1887.
Steyn, Hendrik Vos,	Riebeek West,	1888, Feb. 9.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1887.
Stollreiter, Maximilian,	Bloemfontein, O.F.S.,	1878, Feb. 18.	M.D. Munich, 1876.
Strong, Edgar Hugh,	Calitzdorp,	1891, Oct. 3.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1889. Lic. R. Coll. Phys Lond., 1889.
Struthers, John,	Mgandali, Tembuland,	1895, March 19.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1894.
Stubbs, Percy Belford Travers,	Salt River,	1892, Feb. 25.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1884. Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1885. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1885. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1886. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1886.
Swindell, John Sudlow,	Green Point,	1894, Mar. 7.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1887. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1887.

* President of the Colonial Medical Council.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Syfret, Stephen Boxer,	Mowbray,	1893, Feb. 7.	M.B., Bac. Surg. Univ. Camb. 1889.
Symonds, Edmond,	Kronstadt, O.F.S.,	1879, Nov. 3.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1875. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1877.
Symonds, Henry,	Kimberley,	1890, Aug. 18.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1888. M.D. Uni Lond., 1893.
Tait, Richard Knox,	Hope Town,	1892, July 28.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Sur Edin., 1877.
Tannock, John Porter,	Koffyfontein, S.A.R.,	1894, April 14	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 18 Dipl. Pub. Health, Fac. Phys. Sur Glasg., 1889.
Tarleton, Paul,	Verulam, Natal,	1881, May 10.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1879. Lic. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1879.
Tawse, William,	Petrusville,	1883, Jan. 15.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1879.
Taylor, Henry Shinglewood,	Ficksburg, O.F.S.,	1877, July 20.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1866. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1866. M.D., Ma Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1867. Lic. So Apoth. Lond., 1867.
Taylor, Robert George,	Helvetia, O.F.S.,	1880, Dec. 28.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 18 Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Sur Edin., 1880.
Te Water, Thomas Nicholas German,	Graaff-Reinet,	1881, June 1.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1879. M. Univ. Edin., 1882.
Thomas, Cadwallader Philip,	Cape Town,	1891, June 1.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1889. Lic. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1889.
Thomson, Alfred Edward,	Kimberley,	1894, May 25.	M.D., Mast. Surg. Univ. Irel., 188 Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1891.
Thornton, Arthur Joseph Henry,	Robben Island,	1894, Sept. 15.	M.B., Bac. Surg. Univ. Dubl., 1894.
Todd, Percy Everard,	Robben Island,	1889, May 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1882.
Townsend, Richard Mahoney,	Steytlerville,	1891, July 21.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1888. M. Univ. Aberd., 1891.
Truter, Robert Meeser,	Oudtshoorn,	1892, May 19.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1892. Lic Mid. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1892.
Tuke, Gordon Trafforde,	Cape Town,	1891, Feb. 10.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Phys Edin., 1889. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg Glasg., 1889.
Tuppen, Harry Stacey,	Beaufort West,	1895, March 9.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1889. M.B Univ. Camb., 1890.
Turner, Augustus Frederick,	East London,	1889, Dec. 21.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1852.
Uppleby, John George,	Port Elizabeth,	1885, May 14.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg Edin., 1885.
Van Breda, Johannes Christoffell,	Paarl,	1881, Aug. 12.	M.D. Leipzig, 1874 (Staats Examen).
Van Coller, Christian Jacobus,	Caledon,	1891, Oct. 26.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1891. Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1891. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1891.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Van den Heuvel, Theodore Theophile,	Kimberley,	1885, Aug. 27.	M.D. Louvain, 1870.
Van der Merwe, Daniel Stephanus,	Dewetsdorp, O.F.S.,	1893, Dec. 22.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1886.
Van der Merwe, Wouter Jacobus,	Calvinia,	1885, April 16.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1884.
Van der Poel, Stephanus Johannes Jacobus,	Philipstown,	1879, Dec. 29.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1879.
Van der Vyver, William James,	Somerset East,	1886, Aug. 13.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1886.
Vandewall, Gilles,	Paarl,	1889, Dec. 23.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1889.
Van Leent, Henry James,	Paarl,	1895, April 23.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1893.
Van Niekerk, John,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1889, Jan. 17.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888.
Vanes, Arthur Bayly,	Uitenhage,	1879, Feb. 24.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1875. Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1877. M.D. Univ. Durh., 1892.
Vanes, William Harson Bayly,	Humansdorp,	1891, June 1.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1891. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1891.
Veale, Herbert Prior,	Pretoria, S.A.R.,	1889, Sept. 7.	M.B., Bac. Surg. Univ. Camb., 1889.
Veitch, Quentin Reid,	South African Republic,	1883, Oct. 5.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1882. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1883.
Vermaak, Herman,	Steynsburg,	1889, Dec. 31.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1889. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1889.
Versfeld, Jacob Johann,	Stellenbosch,	1873, Mar. 4.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1872.
Viljoen, Anthony Gysbert,	Krugersdorp,	1882, Jan. 20.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1881. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1881.
Visser, William J.,	Douglas,	1887, Dec. 15.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1887. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1887.
Von Landsberg, Ernest Philip Theodor,	Cape Town,	1891, Oct. 13,	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1891.
Vowell, Charles Martin,	South African Republic,	1874, Nov. 4.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1872. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1873. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1873.
Walcott, Hamilton Lewis,	Oudtshoorn,	1880, Oct. 15.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1877. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1877.
Walker, Lawrence Newman,	Keiskama Hoek,	1881, Feb. 11.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1879. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1880.
Wassidlo, Hans Richard,	Wiesbaden, Germany,	1884, Jan. 26.	M.D. Leipzig (Staats Examen), 1874.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Waterston, Jane Elizabeth,	Cape Town,	1879, July 8.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1879. Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1888. M.D. Univ. Brussels, 1888.
Watkins, Arnold Hirst,	Kimberley,	1875, Oct. 19.	M.D., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1875. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1875.
Watkins, Harold Fuller,	England,	1882, Sept. 7.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1882.
Watson, Garibaldi,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1891, May 12.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1887. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1887.
Watson, Luther,	Queen's Town,	1889, Aug. 12.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1888. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1888.
Watson, Robert Walker,	Ladismith,	1885, Feb. 14.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1882. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1883.
Watt, James Downie Ross,	East London,	1893, Mar. 14.	Lic. R. Coll. Phys., Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1891. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1891.
Weakley, Alfred James,	Molteno,	1890, Jan. 30.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1884. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1884.
Weakley, Arthur,	Queen's Town,	1879, Dec. 22.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1879. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1879.
Weber, Frederick William,	Porterville,	1890, Sept. 22.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg., Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1890. Lic. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1890. M.D. Univ. Erlangen, 1890.
Weich, Leopold,	Robertson,	1886, Sept. 30.	M.D. Basle, 1885 (Staats Examen).
Weir, John Wallace,	Engcobo, Tembuland,	1887, Sept. 22.	M.D. Univ. Edin., 1880. Fell. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1886.
Weiss, Walther August Immanuel,	Klerksdorp, S.A.R.,	1886, June 1.	M.D. Leipzig, 1881 (Staats Examen).
Welchman, Walter Henry Lawrence,	Graaff-Reinet,	1879, May 31.	Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1876. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1877.
Weldon, Stawell,	Dohne, Stutterheim,	1893, Dec. 22.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg., Eng., 1891. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1891.
Welsh, Robert Hepburn,	Umtata,	1892, Feb. 25.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Aberd., 1891.
Werdmuller, Valentine William Tell,	Bethulie, O.F.S.,	1881, May 10.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1879.
Wernich, Stephen Francis,	Boshof, O.F.S.,	1885, Jan. 22.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1884.
Westby, Ashley John,	Beaufort West,	1882, May 11.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Dubl., 1878.
Whitty, John Arthur St. George,	Wynberg,	1893, July 14.	Lic. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1885. Lic., Lic. Midwif. K. Q. Coll. Phys. Irel., 1888.
Wilhelm, Arthur Robert August,	Barkly East,	1890, Sept. 22.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1890.
Wilkinson, Robert Hall,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1885, Sept. 3.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1883.

LIST OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualifications.
Wills, Ernest,	Knysna,	1894, Dec. 13.	M.B., 1888, M.D., 1891, Univ. Lond. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng. 1888. Lic. 1888, Mem. 1892, R. Coll. Phys. Lond.
Wilson, Arthur Marius,	Cape Town,	1894, April 11.	M.B., Bac. Surg., 1891, M.D., 1893, Univ. Durh. Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1892. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Lond., 1892.
Wilson, Francis,	Carlton, Victoria,	1874, Dec. 29.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1858. M.D. Univ. Heidelberg, 1858.
Wilson, Richard Arderne,	Cape Town,	1893, Dec. 4.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1893.
Wittrock, Werner,	Aberdeen,	1882, May 11.	M.D. Erlangen, 1880 (Staats Examen).
Wohlers, Herman Wilhelm,	——	1890, July 8.	M.D. Univ. Gottingen, 1875 (Staats Examen).
Wolff, Fritz Carl,	Humansdorp,	1891, Oct. 2.	M.D. Univ. Berlin, 1876 (Staats Examen).
Wolff, Henry A.,	Barberton, S.A.R.,	1878, Feb. 2.	M.D. Univ. New York, 1877.
Wood, David James,	Cape Town,	1893, Dec. 4.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1888.
Woodrooffe, George Borries,	Grahamstown,	1895, April 29.	Bac. Surg. 1894, M.B. 1895, Univ. Camb.
Wright, Henry Claude,	Wynberg,	1878, Oct. 14.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1878. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1878.
Wright, Herbert Elliston,	Umvoti, Natal,	1886, July 14.	Mem. R. Coll. Surg. Eng. 1879. Lic. R. Coll. Phys. Edin., 1879. Lic. Soc. Apoth. Lond., 1879.
Yair, John M.,	England,	1883, Dec. 21.	Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1879. M.B. Univ. Glasg., 1883.
Young, John Campbell,	Burghersdorp,	1885, Aug. 27.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Edin., 1884.
Young, Robert Henry,	Port Elizabeth,	1883, Nov. 21.	M.B., Mast. Surg. Univ. Glasg., 1883.
Zahn, Gustav Adolf Robert,	Ceres,	1863, Oct. 17.	M.D. Univ. Wurzburg, 1862.
Zeederberg, Roelof Abraham,	Hartebeestefontein, S.A.R.,	1865, Dec. 29.	M.D. Leyden, 1865.

PART II.

SECTION 3.

DENTISTS.

Instructions to Applicants for Registration.

The proeedure in the ease of Dentists desirous of obtaining licenee to practise in the Cape Colony is identical with that prescribed as regards Medieal Practitioners in Part II. Section 2 of this volume; with the exception that the licence duty payable* for admission to praetise as a Dentist is Two pounds and ten shillings (£2 10*s*.) sterling. The same form of deelaration of identity is required from a Dentist as from a Medieal man.

Regulations.

The Regulations for Dentists framed by the Colonial Medical Couneil under Seetion 20 of the Medical and Pharmacy Aet, 1891, are as follows :—

1. All dental qualifieations, eertifieates, diplomas, degrees or titles recognized by the General Medical Couneil of the United Kingdom shall entitle the holders thereof to claim registration as Dentists under Seetion 18 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act of 1891.

2. In referenee to the foregoing, any person claiming to be licensed and registered as a Dentist under the Medical and Pharmacy Aet of 1891, on the grounds that he was in practiee before July 22nd, 1878, will be required to produce the eertificate of the General Medieal Council aforesaid to that effect, and if his name be not upon the last published Dentists' Register, he will be required to aecount for it satisfaetorily to the Council.

3. The holder of any diploma of Lie. Dent. Surg., granted by any of the medical authorities of the United Kingdom, empowered so to do by the Dentists Aet of 1878, shall not necessarily produee also the eertificate of the General Medical Council aforesaid, but in sueh a case the Colonial Medical Couneil reserves the right of applying to the Secretary of the body granting such diploma, for information as to whether the name of the possessor is still upon the Register or Record of the body of which such person holds the licenee.

* *Vide* extract from Tariff 15, Act No. 20 of 1884, printed as Appendix [C] in Part I., Section 2, of this volume.

4. Any applicant may be called upon to appear before the Colonial Medical Council to prove his identity or to give evidence as to his good character.

5. The Secretary shall from time to time write and forward (duly registered) a letter to any registered person, addressed to him according to his address upon the Register, to enquire if he has ceased to practise or has changed his address, and if no answer be received within six months his name shall be erased from the Register.

6. Any qualification, registrable in accordance with Rule I., acquired subsequently to first registration, shall be registered upon payment of a fee of five shillings.

7. All matters referring to Dentistry that may come before the Colonial Medical Council shall be in all cases referred to the dental member of the Council for his advice.

8. All dental diplomas registrable in the Colony shall be required to cover a minimum curriculum of three years.

9. All applicants shall submit, together with their diplomas or certificates, declarations sworn before a Justice of the Peace, (*a*) of personal identity, (*b*) of the authenticity of the said diplomas or certificates, (*c*) of the fact that they are entitled to practise as qualified Dentists in the countries where the said diplomas or certificates were granted.

List of Dentists Licensed to Practise in the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.

Corrected and completed as far as possible up to the 30th June, 1895.

[Any Dentist or other person who may notice any error in the subjoined List is requested t be good enough to communicate the nature of such error to the Secretary, Colonial Medica Council, Colonial Secretary's Office, Cape Town.]

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualification.
Abbott, Frederick Thomas,	Cape Town,	1891, May 13.	In practice before 1st June, 1891 (Med and Pharm. Act, 1891).
Allnutt, Charles Lea,	Cape Town,	1894, Dec. 3.	Lic. Den. Surg. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg 1894.
Andrew, Leyshon,	Grahamstown,	1881, July 27.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Den tists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Barclay, Robert James,	Cape Town,	1881, Oct. 7.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Den tists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Bell, Joseph Richard,	Grahamstown,	1883, June 1.	In practice befo e 22nd July, 1878 (Den tists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Bindemann, Ludwig Ferdinand Sheitlin,	Worcester,	1880, July 27.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Den tists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Boberg, Jens Adolph,	Cape Town,	1895, April 4.	Den. Dipl. State Univ. Copenhagen. 1889.
Brothers, Charles Marshend,	Queen's Town,	1882, July 6.	In practice before 22nd July. 1878 (Den tists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Brown, James,	Kimberley,	1880, Jan. 7.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Irel. 1878.
Clarke, Maurice S.,	Cradock,	1891, May 26.	In practice before 1st June, 1891 (Med and Pharm. Act, 1891).
Cook, Joseph L.,	Paarl,	1891, May 13.	In practice before 1st June, 1891 (Med and Pharm. Act, 1891).
Croghan, Edward Henry,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1882, July 20.	In pra tice before 22nd July, 1878 (Den tists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Cunningham, John P. Grey,	Paarl,	1891, May 14.	In practice before 1st June, 1891 (Med and Pharm. Act, 1891).
Danolds, Henry Grattan,	King William's Town,	1894, July 28.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1892.
Duncan, James,	Grahamstown,	1892, June 13.	Lic. Den. Surg. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg. 1890.
Field, Alfred,	Cape Town,	1894, June 18.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Den tists Act [Eng.]. 1878).
Gabriel, John,	Cape Town,	1894, Mar. 17.	In practice before 22nd July. 1878 (Den tists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Gordon, John Alexander,	Port Elizabeth,	1891, July 6.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Den tists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Hallen, Francis Herbert,	Grahamstown,	1894, Sept. 28.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1893.
Harris, Douglas Howard,	Somerset East,	1892, July 28.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888.
Hayward, Savill Henry,	Cape Town,	1893, July 8.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1892.
Henry, Herbert George,	King William's Town,	1891, Jan. 12.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888.

LIST OF DENTISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Licence.	Qualification.
Hutchinson, Berks Thompson,	Cape Town,	1880, June 14.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1881.
Hutchinson, Henry Albert Charles,	Woodstock,	1891, May 16.	In practice before 1st June, 1891 (Med. and Pharm. Act, 1891).
Johnston, John James,	Cape Town,	1890, May 9.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1879.
Jones, James,	Cape Town,	1883, Mar. 16.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Dentists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Kirkpatrick, John Alexander White,	King William's Town,	1893, Nov. 13.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1891.
Kleemann, Max Friedrich Ferdinand,	Oudtshoorn,	1894, Oct. 30.	Staats Examen, Germany, 1890.
Kohler, Chas. William Henry,	Paarl,	1880, Aug. 28.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Dentists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Lindup, George Noel,	Cape Town,	1881, Oct. 12.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Dentists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Miller, Cecil Bradley,	Graaff-Reinet,	1892, Mar. 12.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Dentists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Morgan, Charles,	Grahamstown,	1893, Sept. 9.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Dentists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Nolan, Joseph,	Green Point,	1891, March 10.	In practice before 1st June, 1891 (Med. and Pharm. Act, 1891).
Pike, Walter James,	Cape Town,	1895, April 17.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg, Eng., 1894.
Pritchard, Athol Cravnant,	Grahamstown,	1892, Dec. 30.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Eng., 1888.
Pycroft, James Thomas,	Cape Town,	1894, Sept. 15.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Irel., 1893.
Roberts, Thomas Aran Lewis,	Cradock,	1894, Feb. 1.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Dentists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Rohden, Martin Friedrich,	Oudtshoorn,	1893, Nov. 22.	Staats Examen, Germany, 1888.
Seethaler, Anna,	Cape Town,	1892, Dec. 1.	Den. Dipl. Univ. Erlangen, 1872.
Steinman, Albert,	Port Elizabeth,	1883, Sept. 13.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Dentists Act [Eng.], 1878).
*Strickland, Frank,	Cape Town,	1882, Mar. 16.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Eng. 1876.
Stroud, James William,	Pretoria, S.A.R.	1883, Aug. 2.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Dentists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Walker, Joseph,	Cape Town,	1894, Dec. 13.	In practice before 22nd July, 1878 (Dentists Act [Eng.], 1878).
Watson, Luther,	Queen's Town,	1889, Aug. 12.	Lic. Den. Surg. Fac. Phys. Surg. Glasg., 1889.
Watt, James Downie Ross,	East London,	1893, May 12.	Lic. Den. Surg. R. Coll. Surg. Edin., 1890.
Wheelwright, John Bolland,	Cape Town,	1891, May 13.	In practice before 1st June, 1891 (Med. and Pharm. Act, 1891).

* Member of the Colonial Medical Council.

PART II.

SECTION 4.

MIDWIVES AND TRAINED NURSES.

Instructions to Applicants for Certification.

The following notes are inserted for the information of applicants for the Certificates of Competence * as Midwives and Nurses granted by the Colonial Medical Council.

1. These Certificates are issued by the Council under the provisions of Sections 27 and 30 respectively of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891; and are granted (*a*) *without* examination to persons holding a diploma or certificate accepted † by the Council; and (*b*) *after* examination, arranged for by the Council, to persons holding no such diploma or certificate.

2. In every case application should be made by letter addressed to

The Secretary,
Colonial Medical Council,
Colonial Secretary's Office,
Cape Town.

(*a*) *Applicants for Certificate without examination.*

3. Applicants claiming to receive Certificates without examination should forward the original diplomas or certificates held by them, and also a declaration of identity, ‡ and the certificates of character and health specified in Sub-Sections (*a*) and (*c*), Section A, of the Regulations for Midwives.

4. The application, if in order, is laid before the Council at its next meeting. If the issue of a Certificate of Competence is approved, it is forthwith prepared and forwarded, the diplomas submitted being at the same time returned. The Colonial Secretary is also notified of the fact, with a view to the entry of the certificated person's name in the Register kept under Section 36 of the Act, and the publication of a notice in the *Government Gazette*.

---

* Specimen forms of the Certificates are printed at the end of the Regulations following.

† *Vide* Regulations A for Midwives, and No. 1 for Trained Nurses.

‡ Forms of declaration have been printed for the use of applicants, and a specimen is given at the end of the Regulations.

5. For the purposes of the Register in question it is important that every applicant should state the place, if known, at which she proposes to reside; and subsequent changes of address should be notified to the Colonial Secretary for entry in the Register.*

6. No fee is payable for a Certificate of Competence.

(b) Applicants for Certificate after Examination.

7. To be eligible for examination, it is necessary that an applicant should be possessed of such practical experience or training as is specified in Regulations B or C for Midwives, or No. 2 for Trained Nurses, as the case may be.

8. As at present arranged, Examinations are held, if required, in June and December of each year, applications from candidates being received up to the preceding 1st May and 1st November respectively.

9. With the application should be submitted the certificates of character and health, and the proofs of experience or training detailed in the regulations above quoted; and the applicant should at the same time state at what centre she would prefer to be examined.

10. If the applicant is accepted as a Candidate, she is advised thereof, and informed in due course of the date of examination, and the centres at which it will be held, which are chosen so as to meet, as far as is practicable, the convenience of the Candidates concerned.

11. There is no registration fee payable for examination as a Midwife or Trained Nurse.

12. Details as to the nature and scope of the examinations prescribed for the different classes of applicants are given in the Regulations following, for Midwives and Trained Nurses; and Candidates are also referred to the specimen papers printed further on in this section.

13. The result of the Examinations is reported to the Council, and Certificates of Competence are forthwith issued to the successful Candidates, the Colonial Secretary being at the same time notified thereof, as in the case of those persons certified without examination.

Regulations.

The Regulations for Midwives and for Trained Nurses, framed by the Colonial Medical Council, under Sections 27 and 30 respectively of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, are as follows :—

Midwives.

A. The Colonial Medical Council shall grant Certificates of Competence in midwifery, which will entitle the holders to practise

---

* *Vide* "Important Notice" printed at the commencement of Part II. of this volume.

midwifery, in accordance with regulations to be framed by the Council from time to time. Such certificates may be granted to any persons holding any of the following Midwives' diplomas :—

1. of the Obstetrical Society of London,
2. of the Obstetrical Society of Edinburgh,
3. of the Rotunda of Dublin,
4. of Sir Patrick Dunn's of Dublin,
5. of the German Government,
6. of the French Government,
7. and of such other institute or examining body as the Council may from time to time determine, by means of resolution duly passed.

The following documents shall also be required :—

(*a*) Sufficient evidence of good character shown by a certificate of recent date, signed by a Medical Practitioner or a Minister or a Magistrate.

(*b*) Sufficient proof of identity, to be established by solemn declaration before a Justice of the Peace.*

(*c*) A certificate signed by a Medical Practitioner to the effect that the applicant's state of health is such that no danger to her patients would be involved by her admission to practise as a certificated Midwife.

B. The Council may grant Certificates to Midwives who have been in the practice of midwifery in this Colony for a period of five years or more, provided that they submit the following recent certificates :—

(*a*) Of good character, to be given by a Magistrate or a Minister or a Medical Practitioner.

(*b*) That they have been in the practice of midwifery for five consecutive years.

(*c*) A certificate signed by a Medical Practitioner to the effect that the applicant's state of health is such that no danger to her patients would be involved by her admission to practise as a Certificated Midwife.

(*d*) And provided that they shall pass a satisfactory *viva voce* examination in :—

1. Normal and abnormal labour.
2. Simple mechanism of labour.
3. Nursing of mother and child.
4. Use of antiseptics.

C. The Council may grant certificates after due examination to persons who have not been in the practice of midwifery in this

---

* *Vide* form printed at the end of the Regulations.

Colony for a period of five years, but who shall satisfy the examiners, appointed for the purpose by the Council, of their competence, skill, and fitness for the practice of a Midwife's calling; provided that they can at the same time supply the following documents :—

(*a*) A certificate from a Medical Practitioner, or a Minister, or a Magistrate as to good character.

(*b*) A certificate signed by a Medical Practitioner to the effect that the applicant's state of health is such that no danger to her patients would be involved by her admission to practise as a Certificated Midwife.

(*c*) A certificate, similarly signed, that she has attended twelve confinements and continued her attendance during the lying-in period; and provided further that she is able to read and write.

The Examination, which shall be (1) oral, and (2) written and practical, shall include :—

1. The elementary anatomy of the female pelvis and generative organs.
2. The symptoms, mechanism, course, and the management of natural labour.
3. The indications of abnormal labour, and the emergencies which occur in practice.
4. Hæmorrhage, its varieties, and the treatment of each.
5. Antiseptics in midwifery, and the way to use them.
6. The management of the puerperal state, including the use of the thermometer and the use of the catheter.
7. Elementary knowledge of the diseases of the lying-in period.
8. The management (feeding included) of new-born children.
9. The duties of the midwife with regard to the patient, and with regard to the seeking of medical advice.

D. Certificated Midwives will be required to observe carefully the following regulations :—

1. No Midwife will be allowed to administer any drugs or to use or apply any instruments except those expressly ordered under regulation No. 2.

2. Every Midwife shall be required to use antiseptics, and will be permitted to use the catheter and *vaginal* douche, and ergot where specially indicated.

3. All Certificated Midwives shall be required to keep a simple register, embodying the name of parent, sex of child, date of birth and result of accouchement to mother and child.

Trained Nurses.

1. The Council shall grant a Certificate of Competency to any person who has obtained in England, Scotland or Ireland or in any British possession, or in any foreign country, a licence to practise as a nurse granted after examination by any recognized institution or body, provided that such institution or body is recognized by the Medical Council to be a fit institution or body through its training and material to grant such a licence.*

2. Persons desirous of obtaining Certificates as Trained Nurses, and who possess no such diploma or licence as required in the foregoing rule, shall, after (*a*) satisfying the Council that they have been through a course of training for not less than two years in an institution which is used for medical and surgical purposes and contains not less than twelve beds, or one year in such an institution and two years under the supervision of a licensed practitioner; and (*b*) producing to the Council a Certificate of good character; be required to pass an Examination in such subjects as shall be prescribed by the Council. Every such person will be further required to furnish a certificate from a Medical Practitioner to the effect that the health of the applicant is not such as in the interests of patients to render it inadvisable that she should engage in nursing.

3. The Examination of Trained Nurses shall be practical and written, and a selection from the following or any other Text-books is recommended to Candidates for examination :—

(*a*) Lectures to Nurses on Antiseptics and Surgery.
(*b*) Nursing Record Series.
(*c*) Manual of Nursing.
(*d*) Nursing and Hygiene.
(*e*) Medical and Surgical Nursing, by Cullingworth.
(*f*) Medical Nursing and Surgical Nursing required in the Training School at Philadelphia.
(*g*) Billroth's Nursing Manual.

4. These Examinations shall be held every six months, and due notice shall be given in every district in which such Examinations are to be held.

5. These Examinations shall be held at the following centres, to enable persons to be examined at or within a reasonable distance of the place at which they reside :—Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, Kimberley, Grahamstown and King William's Town, or any other centre which the Council may deem necessary.

6. The Council shall appoint Examiners from time to time.

NOTE.—In the case of applicants for registration possessing unquestionable evidence of training the Council may, if circumstances in its opinion justify such a course, dispense with the written portion of the Examination.

---

* Nurses applying under Regulation No. 1 are required to furnish the Certificates of character and health and the declaration of identity prescribed in Sub-Sections (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*) of Regulation A for Midwives.

Form of Certificate of Competence to Midwives.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.

Certificate of Competence in Midwifery.

Date.	Name.	Qualifications.

.....*President.*

.....*Secretary.*

This Certificate is granted in terms of Section 27, Sub-section .....of the Medical and Pharmacy Act No. 34 of 1891, and of Section.....of the Council's Rules for Midwives.

NOTICE TO CERTIFICATED MIDWIVES.

Certificated Midwives are required to observe carefully the following regulations:—

1. No Midwife is allowed to administer any drugs or to use or apply any instruments except those expressly ordered under regulation No. 2.

2. Every Midwife is required to use antiseptics, and will be permitted to use the catheter and *vaginal* douche, and ergot where specially indicated.

3. All Certificated Midwives are required to keep a simple register, embodying the name of parent, sex of child, date of birth, and result of accouchement to mother and child.

Form of Certificate of Competence granted to Trained Nurses.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.

Certificate of Competence as a Trained Nurse.

Date.	Name.	Qualifications.

.....*President.*

.....*Secretary.*

This Certificate is granted in terms of Section 30, Sub-section .....of the Medical and Pharmacy Act No. 34 of 1891, and of Section.....of the Council's Rules for Trained Nurses.

FORM OF DECLARATION OF IDENTITY FOR A MIDWIFE OR NURSE.

[C.M.C. 2.]

COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.

DECLARATION OF IDENTITY.
(*For a Nurse or Midwife.*)

I, the undersigned (*full Christian and Surname, and full Address*),
.....
.....
hereby make oath and declare that I am the person mentioned in the documents described below, submitted by me in support of my application to be ..... as a ..... and that all the said documents were granted to me and are my own lawful property.

1. .....
2. .....
3. .....
4. .....
5. .....
6. .....

.....(*sign here*)

Sworn before me, this ..... day of ..... 189 ...

Justice of the Peace for the
District of .....

Examinations Held
during the period 1*st July*, 1894, *to* 30*th June*, 1895.

Particulars and Specimen Papers.

Two Examinations have been held under the direction of the Colonial Medical Council during the above period.

The former was held on the 3rd December, 1894, at the following centres: at Grahamstown, for Midwives, under Regulation B, the examiners being Drs. J. B. S. Greathead and W. R. Chew, and there being two candidates, neither of whom was successful; and at East London, for Nurses, the examiners being Drs. J. H. Paley and W. D. Hartley, and the candidates numbering two, one of whom, Miss Florence Maude Nelson, passed the examination, receiving special commendation from the examiners, and was accordingly granted a Certificate of competence as a Trained Nurse by the Council.

The second Examination was held at Port Elizabeth, for Midwives, under Regulation B, on the 14th June, 1895, under the direction of Drs. H. P. O. Considine and J. G. Uppleby; and at Kimberley, for Nurses, on the 14th and 15th of the month, under the direction of Drs. A. H. Watkins and E. O. Ashe.

Thirteen Midwives entered for the Examination, but only seven actually presented themselves, and of these two only were successful, viz.:—

Elizabeth Hill,
Kate Wynne.

These Midwives accordingly received Certificates of competence.

For the Nurses' Examination there were five Candidates, viz.:—

Florence Elizabeth Sutton,
Janet Macdonald,
Lucy Perry,
Ellen Maria Turneur,
Emmeline Edith Fuller,

all of whom acquitted themselves with great credit, and were accordingly awarded Certificates of competence as Trained Nurses.

The papers set at the above-mentioned Examinations are subjoined for the guidance of future Candidates:—

[A]
Trained Nurses' Examination.
East London, 3*rd December*, 1894.

1. Scarlet Fever:
   (*a*) What would be your duties during the first week, the second week, and the remaining period in a case of this kind?

(*b*) What symptoms would you speeially take notice of and report to the medical attendant during the progress of a case of Searlet Fever ?

(*c*) When would you commence disinfecting the apartments, and how would you set about it ?

2. Explain briefly the nursing for the following cases : Typhoid Fever, Rheumatie Fever, Pulmonary Consumption, Diphtheria, and mention broadly the diet in each case to be specially avoided.

3. In a case of Pneumonia: How would yon poultice ? How often ? At what period would you specially look for serious symptoms ? What are the dangerous symptoms you would watch?

4. In a case of bedridden old people: What precautions would you take to prevent bed sores, and how would you treat them if they showed themselves ? How often, and how would you change the bed linen ?

5. After an operation what would be the symptoms of hæmorrhage, both internal and external ; and what would you do in the absence of the doctor ?

6. After a ease of Tracheotomy for Croup : What symptoms would you have specially to watch for, and how would you meet them ?

7. What is a high temperature ? What are the different means you would employ to lower it *without having recourse to drugs ?*

8. How would you administer nourishment in unconscious cases, and how often would you do so ?

[B]

TRAINED NURSES' EXAMINATION.

Kimberley, 14*th June*, 1895.

1. After a major amputation, say of the thigh, what are the risks that you as a nurse would be on your guard against during the first week, and how would you act in sueh emergencies as might arise ?

2. What broad changes affect the blood during circulation
(*a*) in the tissues ;
(*b*) in the lungs ;
and what purposes do these changes subserve ? Explain the general mechanism of the circulation of the blood, and draw a diagram roughly indicating this.

3. In nursing searlet fever in a private house, what precantions would you adopt to prevent possible spread, and when would snch precautions be most necessary ?

4. In what description of cases would you specially fear bed-sores, and why should they arise more readily in these cases than in others? What would you do in order to prevent, if possible, their formation?

5. How would you prepare
   (*a*) beef tea;
   (*b*) mutton broth;
   (*c*) a linseed meal poultice?

In an emergency requiring poulticing, with no linseed meal available, what substitutes would you employ?

6. (*a*) What do you understand by a fainting fit?
   (*b*) What means would you adopt to restore your patient?
   (*c*) What common errors would you avoid, and why?

[C]

Midwives' Examination.

No written Examinations for Midwives having been held during the year ended 30th June, 1895, the paper set at the Examination held on 28th June, 1894, is reprinted below as a specimen.

1. Give a brief description of the female pelvis.

2. Describe the mechanism of parturition in a normal labour.

3. Under what circumstances would you send for medical assistance during a case of labour?

4. Describe the cause and symptoms of puerperal fever. What precautions would you adopt to prevent its spread?

5. Describe the management of the patient during the lying-in, with reference to
   (*a*) the mother;
   (*b*) the child.

6. What is meant by "Antiseptic Midwifery"? and state what antiseptics you would employ, and how you would use them.

7. What symptoms would suggest your seeking medical assistance for a lying-in woman during one week after confinement?

8. Give the dietary of a child from birth to twelve months.

List of Midwives who have received Certificates of Competence from the Colonial Medical Council.

Completed up to the 30th June, 1895.

[Any errors detected in the subjoined List should be notified to the Secretary, Colonial Medical Council.]

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Certificate.	Qualifications.
Anderson, Matilda,	Du Toit's Pan Road, Kimberley,	1893, Feb. 6.	Certificate of Midwives' School, Stockholm, Sweden, 21st December, 1887.
Beisiegel, Mary Catharine Augusta,	Cape Town,	1893, July 7.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Cape Town, 30th June, 1893.
Blackwell, Marian Whelan,	Rondebosch,	1895, Feb. 5.	Certificate of Obstetrical Society, London, November, 1894.
Blomquist, Hilda,	Selby Street, Kimberley,	1892, Sept. 6.	Diploma of Obstetric Institution, Stockholm, 2nd February, 1885.
Bolton, Marian Mitchell,	Gardens, Cape Town,	1894, Sept. 18.	Certificate of Obstetrical Society, London, 18th April, 1891.
Booth, Catherine Charlotte,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1892, Sept. 6.	First-class Certificate of General Lying-in Hospital, York Road, Lambeth, 9th April, 1881. Certificate of Middlesex Hospital, 12th April, 1881. Certificate of Queen Charlotte's Lying-in Hospital, 8th October, 1886. Certificate of School of Massage, 22nd May, 1889.
Cowan, Agnes,	Kimberley,	1892, Dec. 21.	Certificate of Obstetrical Society, London, 15th July, 1884.
Davies, Elizabeth,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1893, March 7.	Midwifery Certificate of City of London Lying-in Hospital, 29th September, 1891. Diploma of Obstetrical Society, London, 27th January, 1892.
Drakeford, Sarah Jane,	Nurses' Home, Cape Town,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of City of London Lying-in Hospital, City Road, 1st October, 1890. Certificate of Obstetrical Society, London, 15th October, 1891.
Hill, Elizabeth,	Port Elizabeth,	1895, June 25.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Port Elizabeth on 14th June, 1895.
Johnston, Sarah Jane,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1895, May 7.	Certificate of Rotunda Lying-in Hospital, Dublin, 14th February, 1894.
King, Emma Mary,	Nurses' Home, Cape Town,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of Lying-in Hospital, Dublin, 10th March, 1891. Certificate of British Lying-in Hospital, Endell Street, Long Acre, London, May, 1891. Member of British Nurses' Association, 1st January, 1892.
Kyle, Mary Anne Frances,	Woodley Street, Kimberley,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of Edinburgh Royal Maternity and M. A. Simpson Memorial Hospital, 1st February, 1888. Nurses' Midwifery Diploma granted by Dr. A. R. Simpson, 1st February, 1888.
Leigh, Mary,	Victoria Street, Woodstock,	1892, Oct. 31.	Diploma of Glasgow Maternity Hospital, North Portland Street, Glasgow, 23rd July, 1887.

List of Midwives—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Certificate.	Qualifications.
Little, Mary Ann,	England,	1894, March 3.	Certificate of Obstetrical Society, Londo
McCloghry, Eva,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1892, Nov. 23.	Qualified after examination held on half of the Colonial Medical Cou at Kimberley, October-November, 18
Pertwee, Ellen Myra,	Nurses' Home, Cape Town,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of Obstetrical Society, Lo don, 15th July, 1891. Certificate Clapham School of Midwifery, Februa 1892.
Pronk-Wotters, Margaretha Elizabeth,	Pretoria, S.A.R.,	1895, Jan. 22.	Diploma of Netherlands Government, 1. July, 1867.
Remon, Lydia Jane Amy,	Kimberley Hospital,	1895, May 7.	Certificate of Rotunda Lying-in Hospit Dublin, 10th July, 1894.
Rose, Harriet Anne,	The Hospital, Umtata, Tembuland,	1892, Oct. 15.	Certificate of St. Mary's Nurses' Hom Plaistow, 23rd April, 1891. Diplo of Obstetrical Society, London. Ce tificate of Royal Alexandria Hospit Phyl., 20th October, 1891.
Scriven, Marianne Elizabeth (Sister Marian),	Grahamstown,	1894, Dec. 11.	Certificate of Obstetrical Society, Londo 15th April, 1891. Certificate of Gene Lying-in Hospital, York Road, Lambe 27th April, 1891.
Selzer, Rebecca,	Beaconsfield,	1893, May 12.	Diploma of Royal Institute for Midwifer Kiel, 30th April, 1881.
Thorpe, Mary Jane,	Nurses' Home, Cape Town,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of Obstetrical Society, Londo 15th April, 1891.
Watkins, Mary Hirst,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1893, July 7.	Qualified after examination held on 1 half of the Colonial Medical Coun at Port Elizabeth on 30th June, 1893.
Wenman, Annie,	Constitution Street, Cape Town,	1894, July 6.	Qualified after examination held on beha of the Colonial Medical Council at Ca Town, 28th-29th June, 1894.
Wynne, Kate,	Port Elizabeth,	1895, June 25.	Qualified after examination held on beha of the Colonial Medical Council at Po Elizabeth on 14th June, 1895.

List of Trained Nurses who have received Certificates of Competence from the Colonial Medical Council.

Completed up to the 30th June, 1895.

[Any errors detected in the subjoined List should be notified to the Secretary, Colonia Medical Council.]

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Certificate.	Qualifications.
Alford, Elizabeth Leonora,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1892, Nov. 10.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 30 September, 1892.
Beekie, Susan,	Port Elizabeth,	1892, Dec. 30.	Diploma of Glasgow Royal Infirmary, 1 December, 1887.
Bloxham, Gertrude,	England,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of Evelina Hospital for Sic Children, London, 30th September, 188 Certificate of General Hospital, Nottin ham, 15th March, 1889.

LIST OF TRAINED NURSES—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Certificate.	Qualifications.
Booth, Catherine Charlotte,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Association, No. 1645, 18th July, 1890.
Borlase, Jessie Edith,	Berea, Durban, Natal,	1894, Nov. 27.	Certificate of Leeds General Infirmary, 15th October, 1888.
Buist, Mary,	Port Elizabeth,	1893, Jan. 12.	Certificate of British Nurses' Association, No. 146, 7th March, 1890.
Camm, Clare,	Wynberg,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Association, No. 1049, 2nd May, 1890.
Cowan, Agnes,	Kimberley,	1892, Dec. 21.	Certificate of British Nurses' Association, No. 1866, 30th May, 1892.
Cruickshank, Mary Elizabeth,	Kimberley,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Association, No. 1026, 2nd May, 1890.
Damon, Mary Louisa,	England,	1894, July 24.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 26th February, 1894.
Davis, Marcella,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1893, July 18.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 4th February, 1893.
De Beer, Alice Eveline,	Provincial Hosp., Port Elizabeth,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Association, No. 1700, 25th November, 1890.
De Beer, Annie,	Kimberley Hosp.,	1895, April 23.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 30th December, 1894.
Eustace, Emma Frances Stewart,	Albany Genl. Hosp., Grahamstown,	1894, July 6.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Grahamstown, 28th June, 1894.
Ferguson, Lily,	Zwartkops, Port Elizabeth,	1892, Dec. 30.	Diploma of Glasgow Royal Infirmary, 14th October, 1887.
Ffrench, Alberta,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1892, Oct. 15.	Certificate of Meath Hospital, Dublin, 10th February, 1889. Certificate of Dublin Red Cross Nursing Sisters' Home, 12th April, 1892.
Foster, Annie Garnette,	—	1892, Sept. 21.	Certificate of Victoria Hospital for Burnley and District, 1888–1891. Certificate of British Nurses' Association, No. 1853, 30th March, 1892.
Fuller, Emmeline Edith,	Kimberley Hospital,	1895, June 29.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Kimberley, 14th–15th June, 1895.
Glass, Edith Agnes,	—	1893, July 7.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Port Elizabeth, 30th June, 1893.
Gould, Jeanie,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Association, No. 1856, 22nd April, 1892.
Hammond, Helen,	Beaconsfield,	1892, Nov. 23.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Kimberley, October–November, 1892.
Heath, Ada,	New Somerset Hosp., Cape Town,	1894, July 6.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Cape Town, on 28th June, 1894.
Henrietta (Sister),	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Association, No. 15, 7th March, 1890.

LIST OF TRAINED NURSES—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Certificate.	Qualifications.
Howell, Minnie Annie,	King William's Town,	1894, July 6.	Qualified after examination held on bel of the Colonial Medical Council at G hamstowu, on 28th Juue, 1894.
Hutton, Henrietta Maria Louisa,	Albany Genl. Hosp., Grahamstown,	1894, July 6.	Qualified after examination held on bel of the Colonial Medical Council, at C Towu, ou 28th Juue, 1894.
Kennedy, Rosa Sophia,	New Somerset Hosp., Cape Town,	1894, Jan. 5.	Qualified after examination held on half of the Colonial Medical Counci Cape Town, 14th December, 1893.
King, Emma Mary,	Nurses' Home, Cape Town,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Associat and of Rotunda Hospital, Dublin.
Lane, Annie Croome,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1892, Sept. 6.	Diploma (after examination) of Kimberley Hospital, 11th August, 18
Lea, Annie Elizabeth,	—	1894, Jan. 5.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 1 May, 1889.
Leigh, Mary,	Victoria Street, Woodstock,	1892, Nov. 10.	Certificate of Victoria Hospital, Burnl August, 1889.
Louisa Jane (Sister),	S. Michael's Home, Bloemfontein, O.F.S.,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Associati No. 1857, 19th February, 1892.
Lowrie, Francs Amelia,	Albany Genl. Hosp., Grahamstown.	1894, Jan. 5.	Qualified after examination held on half of the Colonial Medical Council Cape Town, 14th December, 1893.
Lucas, Matilda de Neufville,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1894, July 6.	Qualified after examination held on beh of the Colonial Medical Council, Grahamstown, on 28th June, 1894.
Macdonald, Janet,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1895, June 29.	Qualified after examination held on beh of the Colonial Medical Council, at Ki berley, 14th-15th June, 1895.
Magee, Mary,	Kimberley,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Associati No. 564, 20th March, 1890.
Mahoney, Alice Gertrude,	New Somerset Hosp., Cape Town,	1894, July 6.	Qualified after examination held on beh of the Colouial Medical Council, at C Town, on 28th Juue, 1894.
Marsh, Elizabeth,	Grey Hosp., King William's Town,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of Dublin Red Cross Nurs Sisters' House and Training School Nurses, 30th September, 1889.
McCloghry, Eva,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1892, Oct. 15.	Certificates of Meath Hospital, Dubl and Dublin Red Cross Nursiug S ters' Home, 26th April, 1890. Cert cate of Lying-in Rotunda Hospit Great Britain Street, Dublin, 4th Ju 1892.
McKay, Amy Gordon.	Frere Hosp., East London,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Associatio No. 519, 28th March, 1890.
McKay, Mary McLeod,	Frere Hosp., East London,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Associatio No. —, 25th March, 1890.

LIST OF TRAINED NURSES—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Certificate.	Qualifications.
Meyer, Alma,	Nurses' Home, Cape Town,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificates of St. George's Hospital, London, 31st December, 1890, and 16th January, 1892.
Mitchell, Ada Sarah Etheldra,	New Somerset Hosp., Cape Town.	1892, Nov. 23.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Kimberley, October—November, 1892.
Nelson, Florence Maude,	Frere Hosp., East London,	1894, Dec. 11.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at East London, on 3rd December, 1894.
O'Connell, Marie Magdalene,	Provincial Hosp., Port Elizabeth,	1895, Jan. 8.	Certificate of Provincial Hospital, Port Elizabeth, 31st December, 1894.
Paul, Colleen,	Three Anchor Bay, Cape Town,	1893, Feb. 21.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 31st December, 1892.
Perring, Alice Margaret,	Frontier Hosp., Queenstown,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Association, No. 1299, 13th June, 1890.
Perry, Lucy,	Kimberley Hosp.,	1895, June 29.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Kimberley, 14th-15th June, 1895.
Poole, Matilda,	Kimberley,	1895, Jan. 4.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 9th October, 1894.
Preston, Ada Evelyn,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1893, Jan. 25.	Certificate of British Nurses' Association, No. 1904, 21st October, 1892.
Reid, Elizabeth,	Grahamstown,	1892, Dec. 30.	Diploma of Glasgow Royal Infirmary, 27th April, 1892.
Roberts, Ellen,	Kimberley,	1893, Feb. 1.	Certificates of Dublin Red Cross Nursing Sisters' Home and Training School for Nurses and Meath Hospital and County Dublin Infirmary, 2nd February, 1889.
Rose, Harriet Anne,	The Hospital, Umtata, Tembuland,	1892, Oct. 15.	Diploma of Obstetrical Society, London. Certificate of St. Mary's Nurses' Home, Plaistow, 23rd April, 1891. Certificate of Royal Alexandria Hospital, Phyl., 20th October, 1891.
Rose-Innes, Annie Rose,	Oudtshoorn,	1894, Feb. 27.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 31st December, 1893.
Ross, Blanche Katherine,	Hope Street, Cape Town,	1894, July 6.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Cape Town, on 28th June, 1894.
Saward, Frances Gertrude,	Kimberley Hosp.,	1894, Jan. 5.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 25th July, 1893.
Smith, Pamela,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1892, Sept. 21.	Certificate of British Royal Infirmary, 20th July, 1885.
Sprigg, Ellen,	Grey Hosp., King William's Town,	1895, Jan. 4.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 9th October, 1894.
Style, Sarah Priscilla,	Volk's Hosp., Bloemfontein, O.F.S.,	1892, Nov. 10.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Kimberley, 26th October, 1892.
Sutton, Florence Elizabeth,	Kimberley Hosp.,	1895, June 29.	Qualified after examination held on behalf of the Colonial Medical Council at Kimberley, 14th-15th June, 1895.

LIST OF TRAINED NURSES—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Certificate.	Qualifications.
Swift, Martha Laura Levinge,	Kimberley,	1892, Sept. 6.	Diploma (after examination) of Kimberl Hospital, 29th May, 1892.
Tipper, Margaret,	Provincial Hosp., Port Elizabeth,	1895, Jan. 22.	Certificate of Glasgow Royal Infirma 6th December, 1894.
Treadwell, Jessie Frances,	Cape Town,	1893, Feb. 7.	Certificate of Durham County Hospit 3rd April, 1888.
Turneur, Ellen Maria,	Kimberley Hosp.,	1895, June 29.	Qualified after examination held on beh of the Colonial Medical Council at Ki berley, 14th-15th June, 1895.
Veale, Mary,	Vryburg, Brit. Beehuanaland,	1893, April 7.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 3 January, 1893.
Vickers, Louise Catherine,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Associatio No. 1505, 4th July, 1890.
Vincent, Annie,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1895, Jan. 8.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 9 October, 1894.
Walpole, Florence Elizabeth,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1894, Jan. 5.	Certificate of Manchester Workhouse I firmary, 15th September, 1892.
Warren, Kate,	Taungs, Brit. Beehuanaland,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Associatio No. 1045, 2nd May, 1890.
Watkins, Mary Hirst,	S. Michael's Home, Kimberley	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Associatio No. 1037, 2nd May, 1890.
Wild, Henrietta Frances,	Grey Hosp., King William's Town,	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of British Nurses' Associatio No. 1117, 2nd May, 1890.
Wilkinson, Constance,	—	1893, Feb. 7.	Certificate of Guest Hospital, Dudley, 6 June, 1887.
Wilmore, Elizabeth,	—	1892, Sept. 6.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 1 October, 1891.
Wood, Alice,	Port Elizabeth,	1892, Dec. 30.	Diploma of Glasgow Royal Infirmar 1st February, 1890.
Young, Ethel Sutherland,	Frere Hosp., East London,	1892, Nov. 10.	Certificate of Kimberley Hospital, 1 October, 1892.
Young, Maud Margaret,	Provincial Hosp., Port Elizabeth,	1894, July 6.	Qualified after examination held on beha of the Colonial Medical Council at Gr hamstown, 28th June, 1894.

PART III.

MATTERS UNDER THE CONTROL

OF THE

COLONIAL PHARMACY BOARD.

Section 1.—The Colonial Pharmacy Board.

" 2.—Chemists and Druggists.

PART III.

SECTION I.

THE COLONIAL PHARMACY BOARD.

ADDRESS.

All communications for the Colonial Pharmacy Board should be addressed to—

THE SECRETARY,
Colonial Pharmacy Board,
Colonial Secretary's Office,
Cape Town.

The Secretary can be seen at the Colonial Secretary's Office during the usual hours.

PLACE OF MEETING.

The Board meets at present at No. 6, Hofmeyr's Chambers, Cape Town.

DATE OF ORDINARY MEETINGS.

As at present arranged, the BOARD meets on the SECOND THURSDAY in the months of February and August, and on the SECOND FRIDAY in May and November, AT 10 A.M.; and the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE on the SECOND and FOURTH THURSDAYS in each month, at 12 NOON.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

For the purposes of the REGISTER kept in the Colonial Secretary's Office under SECTION 36 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, it is important that all registered CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS should send immediate NOTICE to the UNDER COLONIAL SECRETARY of any CHANGE in their address; and should ANSWER all ENQUIRIES in regard thereto that may be addressed to them by the Secretary of the Colonial Pharmacy Board; as they are otherwise LIABLE, in terms of the Section above quoted, to have their NAMES ERASED from the REGISTER.

TABLE A.

Shewing the NAMES of the PRESIDENT, MEMBERS and SECRETARY of the COLONIAL PHARMACY BOARD on the 30th June, 1895.

President.

* William Frederick Henry Pocock.

Members.

† Edmond Sinclair Stevenson, M.D.

‡ Alexander Cleghorn.

§ Albert Walsh.

§ William Kelk Mager.

§ William Holloway Helmore.

Secretary.

‖ Ernest Geoffrey Rendell.

---

* Nominated as a Member by H.E. the Governor. Elected President by the Members.

† Deputed to act on the Board by the Colonial Medical Council under Section 7 of Act 34, 1891.

‡ Nominated by H.E. the Governor.

§ Elected by the Chemists and Druggists of the Colony.

‖ Appointed by the Board.

TABLE B.

Shewing the NAMES and PERIODS of APPOINTMENT of the PRESIDENT, MEMBERS and SECRETARIES of the COLONIAL PHARMACY BOARD from its formation on 1st January, 1892, to the 30th June, 1895.

Name.	Date of First Appointment.	Date of Termination of Office.
PRESIDENT.		
(1) **Pocock,** William Frederick Henry.	Jan. 7, 1892	Dec. 31, 1894
Ditto (re-elected)	Feb. 14, 1895	Dec. 31, 1897
MEMBERS.		
(2) **Murray,** Charles Frederick Kennan, M.D.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1894
(2) **Stevenson,** Edmond Sinclair, M.D.	Jan. 4, 1895	Dec. 31, 1897
(3) **Pocock,** William Frederick Henry.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
(3) **Cleghorn,** Alexander.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
(4) **Walsh,** Albert.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
(4) **Mager,** William Kelk.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
(4) **Helmore,** William Holloway.	Jan. 1, 1892	Dec. 31, 1897
SECRETARIES.		
(5) **Nightingale,** Lacy Gamaliel.	Jan. 7, 1892	Mar. 31, 1894 resigned
(5) **Rendell,** Ernest Geoffrey.	Apr. 1, 1894	——

(1) Elected by the Board.
(2) Deputed by Colonial Medical Council to act upon the Board.
(3) Nominated by H.E. the Governor.
(4) Elected by the Chemists and Druggists of the Colony.
(5) Appointed by the Board.

TABLE C.

Shewing the NUMBER of MEETINGS, including Adjourned Meetings, held by the COLONIAL PHARMACY BOARD, and the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE and SUB-COMMITTEES appointed thereby, during the period from 1st January, 1892, to 30th June, 1895.

Period.	Board.		Executive Committee Meetings.	Sub-Committee Meetings.
	Ordinary Meetings.	Other Meetings.		
1 Jan., 1892, to 30 June, 1893	6	5	21	Nil.
1 July 1893, to 30 June, 1894	5	1	13	1
1 July, 1894, to 30 June, 1895	4	Nil.	8	Nil.

REGULATIONS.

The Regulations framed by the Board under Sections 12 and 25 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, are as follows :

Rules of Order.

1. Whenever an election of President, according to the provisions of the 10th Clause of Act 34 of 1891, is to take place, the Members present shall elect a temporary Chairman by ballot if necessary, which ballot shall be taken by the Secretary, and it shall be competent for any Member to propose a Member for the office of President, and for any one or more Members each to propose any other Member for that office, which several proposals, being duly seconded, shall, by the Member then presiding, be put to the vote of the Members present at such meeting, which vote shall be taken by ballot, and the person having the greatest number of such votes shall be declared the President. And every vote which at such election shall be given for any person who has not been proposed

and seconded shall not be taken into account in such election, but shall be wholly void and ineffectual, and whenever by reason of any two or more Candidates for said Office of President having obtained an equal number of votes, any ballot shall be indecisive as to them, such Candidates shall be forthwith ballotted for the second time, and he who shall obtain the greatest number of such votes as aforesaid shall be declared elected the President; but if such second ballot shall also be rendered indecisive by reason of an equality of such votes, the Member then presiding at such meeting as Chairman shall decide the election by his casting vote.

Meetings to be opened punctually.

2. Every meeting of the Board, whether ordinary or special, shall be opened at the appointed hour, or so soon as a quorum shall be present.

Postponement of meeting in absence of quorum.

3. The President shall take the chair at the appointed hour, and if, at the expiration of a quarter of an hour afterwards, there shall not be a quorum present, the President may declare the meeting postponed to a day to be fixed by him, notice of which shall be given in writing to the Members.

Names of members present to be recorded.

4. It shall be the duty of the Secretary before reading the minutes to record the names of the Members present.

Minutes to be read.

5. At every ordinary meeting of the Board the minutes of the last ordinary and intervening meetings, whether special or adjourned, shall be read.

Procedure at ordinary meetings.

6. At every ordinary meeting of the Board, the following order of proceedings shall be observed :—

(*a*) The minutes of the former meetings shall be read, and confirmed by vote of the Board, and signed on such confirmation by the President or Member presiding.

(*b*) The several reports of committees, either standing or special, to be considered.

(*c*) The reports of the Secretary or other officers of the Board to be considered.

(*d*) The subjects which have by a former meeting been reserved for further or re-consideration.

(*e*) Subjects of which notice by circular shall have been given by the Secretary.

(*f*) All such applications, in rotation, complaints, or communications, in writing, which have been received by or made to the Secretary, before 9 o'clock of the day of the meeting, and shall not be comprehended under any of the preceding sections.

Suspension of Order List on motion of member.

7. The Order List may be suspended on the motion of any Member, such motion being duly seconded and carried; but no discussion on such motion to be allowed in any case whatever.

Motions, etc., to be previously notified through Secretary.

8. It shall be competent for any Member to bring under the consideration of the Board any matter or thing, or any motion

which he intends to make under the sub-section (*e*) of the Order List, by giving previous notice thereof to the Members of the Board through the Secretary, in the circular of notices, such notice, or motion, or amendment to be given in writing by the mover.

Secretary.

Appointment and salary.

9. The Board shall appoint a Secretary in terms of Clause 15 of Act 34 of 1891, at a salary not exceeding £50 per annum.

To send notice of ordinary meetings, specifying agenda.

10. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to send to the Members of the Board, at least fourteen days preceding the ordinary meeting, a notice circular containing notice of such subjects as will be submitted to the meeting of the Board, and which he shall have been directed by the Board at any previous meeting to give: and also notice of motion on such subjects as he shall be directed by any Member of the Board to give, adding the name of the Member by whom such notice or subject is to be brought forward.

General duties.

11. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a complete record of all the meetings of the Board, whether ordinary or special; to keep a true and correct account in a proper set of books, to be provided by the Board for that purpose, of all moneys received and paid by the Board, which set of books shall be audited at least once in every year, by an auditor or auditors approved of by the Board; to receive and record all correspondence that may be addressed to the Board, and in conjunction with the President for the time being, to reply to all communications that may require attention, pending the meeting of the Board; to prepare and send to the Members of the Board all notices of meetings, either ordinary or special, at least fourteen days prior to the date of such meetings (see Rule 10); to receive written complaints from any person or persons who may desire to draw the attention of the Board to the alleged contravention of any of the sections of Act 34 of 1891, and to lay such complaints before the Board at its next meeting; to prepare and submit for the consideration of the Board at its next ordinary meeting a report of all business transacted by him on behalf or by direction of the Board since its last ordinary meeting; to prepare and keep a correct list of all chemists and druggists under this Act, which list, corrected to date from the official register, shall be laid upon the table on the occasion of all Board meetings; and in the absence of any meeting of the Board to confer with and take instructions from the President for the time being, upon any matter or matters referring to business in connection with the Board; and further to discharge such functions as may from time to time be decided upon by the Board.

Accounts to be closed on each 30th June, and balance sheet submitted.

12. The books of the Board referred to in Rule 11 shall be made up to the 30th day of June in each year; and a balance sheet, duly audited, together with a report of the proceedings of the Board during the past year, shall be read and laid upon the table of the Board at the first ordinary meeting after the 30th day of June.

Meetings of the Board.

13. The Board shall meet for the transaction of ordinary business, and for the purpose of conducting examinations, once every three months, on the second Thursday in the months of February and August, and on the second Friday in the months of May and November, at 10 A.M.* Dates of meetings and examinations.

Examinations.

14. The meetings in the months of February and August shall be held in Cape Town, and the meetings in May and November shall be held at either Port Elizabeth, Queenstown, Kimberley, or such other town as may be decided upon by the Board. Centres for examination meetings.

15. No examination shall be conducted except at least three examiners shall be present, one at least of whom shall be a Member of the Board. Three examiners to be present.

16. All persons desiring to present themselves before the Board for examination, with a view to being licensed to practise as Chemists and Druggists, shall apply, in writing, to the Secretary, on or before the first day of the month previous to that in which the examination is to be held, such application to state the full name and address of the applicant, and to be accompanied by Candidates for examination, latest date for receiving applications.

(*a*) A certificate of birth duly attested to the satisfaction of the Board; Certificates, etc., to be furnished by candidates.

(*b*) A certificate † from a duly licensed Chemist and Druggist, resident in this Colony or elsewhere, stating that such applicant has been duly indentured, and has served as an apprentice to such Chemist and Druggist for a period of not less than four years; or a certificate † proving to the satisfaction of the Board that he has been practically engaged in the compounding and dispensing of medicines on Medical prescriptions under a duly licensed Chemist and Druggist for a period of not less than four years, and

(*c*) An examination fee of Three Guineas.

17. No Candidate shall be admitted for examination by the Board after the 1st day of January, 1896, who has not obtained a certificate showing that he has passed a standard in preliminary and general education, as follows:— Educational certificates required.

(*a*) Preliminary Examination of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, or

(*b*) School Higher Examination of the Cape University, or

---

* NOTE.—In addition to these Meetings, an Executive Committee meets at noon on the second and fourth Thursdays in each month.

† NOTE.—A specimen form of each of these Certificates is given at the end of these Regulations. Copies have been printed for the use of applicants, and can be obtained from the Secretary to the Board.

(*c*) Any special examination held under the auspices of the Pharmacy Board.*

Approved candidates to be notified of time and place of examination.

18. All applicants for examination shall receive a written notice from the Secretary, stating whether or not his claims to be admitted as a Candidate for examination are satisfactory to the Board, and if satisfactory, notifying the place and time at which the examination will be held, and no person shall be admitted for examination who has not received such notification.

Unsuccessful candidates, conditions for re-examination.

19. Any person who after examination in any or all of the subjects hereinafter named, shall have failed to satisfy the Board of his fitness to practise as a Chemist and Druggist, or any person who, after having received due notice from the Secretary, has failed to present himself for examination, may, upon payment of a fee of one guinea, again present himself for examination, not less than three and not more than twelve months from the date of the last examination, until he shall have satisfied the Board of his competency to practise as a Chemist and Druggist; provided that any person who fails to present himself for re-examination within twelve months from the date of his first examination or application, shall upon further presentation pay a further fee of Three Guineas.

Applications for re-examination.

20. All applications for re-examination must be made in writing to the Secretary, and must be accompanied by the prescribed fee.

Subjects of examination.

21. The following shall form the subjects of examination :—

(*a*) Prescriptions.

Prescriptions.—The Candidate is required to read without abbreviation autograph prescriptions; translate them into English; and render a literal as well as an appropriate translation of the directions for use. To detect errors, discover unusual doses, and have a general knowledge of Posology; also to render in good Latin ordinary prescriptions written in English.

(*b*) Practical dispensing.

Practical Dispensing.—To weigh, measure, and compound medicine, write the directions in concise language in a *neat and distinct* hand; to finish and properly direct each package. [*In awarding marks in this subject the time taken by the Candidate in doing the work is taken into account.*]

(*c*) Pharmacy.

Pharmacy.—To recognise the preparations of the British Pharmacopœia, which are not of a definite chemical nature, and have well marked physical characters, such as extracts, tinctures, powders, &c.; to give the proportions of the active ingredients, and possess a practical knowledge of the processes, and the principles of the processes, by which they are made, and of the best excipients and methods of manipulation for forming Emulsions, Pills, &c.

(*d*) Materia Medica.

Materia Medica.—To recognise specimens of roots, barks, leaves, fruits, resins, gums, animal substances, &c., officially used in medi-

---

* NOTE.—The Board has approved of the School Elementary Examination being henceforward accepted as the Special Examination above mentioned, provided that it shall be compulsory for the candidate to produce a Certificate of Competence in Latin.

cine, give the botanical and zoological names of the plants, &c., yielding them, and the natural families to which they belong; name the countries and sources from which they are obtained, the official preparations into which they enter, and judge the quality and freedom from adulteration or otherwise of the specimens.

Botany.—To possess a general knowledge of the elementary structure of plants, and the structure and distinctive characters of roots, stems, leaves, and their parts. To name and describe the various parts of the flower. (*e*) Botany.

Chemistry.—To recognise the ordinary chemicals used in medicine. To possess a *practical* knowledge of the processes by which they are produced, the composition of such as are compound, and explain the decompositions that occur in their production and admixture, by equation or diagrams. To determine practically, by means of tests, the presence in solution of the chemicals in common use, and explain the reactions which occur in each case. And on and after the first day of January, 1893, to possess a general knowledge of the laws of chemical philosophy, and a *practical* knowledge of the means of determining specific gravities, densities and temperature, and of the instruments appertaining thereto, and the physical and chemical constitution of the atmosphere. (*f*) Chemistry.

22. The Secretary shall forward to each candidate examined, within twenty-four hours from the conclusion of his examination, a written notification, stating whether such examination has been satisfactory or otherwise to the Board. Candidates to be notified of result of examination.

23. The Secretary shall forthwith, upon receiving authority from the Board, which authority shall be countersigned by the examiners, inform the Colonial Secretary of the Candidate having satisfied the Board of his fitness to practise as a Chemist and Druggist. Colonial Secretary to be notified of successful candidates.

General.

24. All persons desiring to have their qualifications noted against their names in the Register of Chemists and Druggists altered or added to, shall, upon application for such alteration or addition, pay a fee of One Guinea. Registration of amended or additional qualifications.

25. The Board may from time to time cause circular notices having reference to any matter appertaining to the Pharmacy Act, or to rules and regulations framed by the Board thereunder, to be printed and forwarded to all Chemists and Druggists whose names may appear on the Register. Issue of circulars to registered chemists and druggists.

26. All moneys received by the Board shall be forthwith deposited, for safe keeping, in the name of the Board, in such Bank as may be decided upon by Government; and all cheques or drafts upon such Bank issued by the Board for the withdrawal of any sum or sums of money therein deposited shall be signed by the Secretary on behalf of the Board, and countersigned by one or more members of the Board. Moneys received to be banked, and all cheques countersigned by member of Board.

Travelling expenses, and subsistence allowance.

27. The Board shall provide from its own funds and at its own expense for the Railway and Steamship fares, to and from the place appointed for the meetings, for the conveyance of the Members and Secretary of the Board, who shall attend such examination or Board Meetings as in preceding clauses mentioned; and a subsistence allowance of 15*s*. per diem whilst away from the town wherein they reside, travelling or engaged on the business of the Board.

Member absent from three meetings to be reported.

28. Any member of the Board who shall absent himself from three consecutive ordinary meetings of the Board shall be reported to the Colonial Secretary.

Special meetings, and notice thereof.

29. It shall be competent for the President to convene special meetings of the Board at any time, due notice of which shall be given by the Secretary, in writing, to the other Members of the Board, such notice to state the date, time, and place of meeting, and purpose for which such meeting has been convened.

Business not to be published without authority.

30. No business of the Board shall be published except under the direction of the Board.

Certificates accepted as proof of competence.

31. The Certificates of the Pharmaceutical Societies of Great Britain, and of Ireland, and the Staats Examination Certificate of Germany will be accepted by the Board as sufficient evidence of the competency of any person holding the same to practise as a Chemist and Druggist in the Colony without further examination.

Alteration and repeal of regulations.

32. No Rule or Regulation of the Board shall be altered, amended, or rescinded except by a majority of two-thirds of the Members of the Board, nor shall any motion for the alteration, amending or rescinding of any existing Rule or Regulation be discussed by the Board within six months from the date of promulgation of such Rule or Regulation, nor unless written notice of such motion shall have been handed in at the previous General Meeting.

Meetings may be called by Secretary during President's absence.

33. It shall be competent for the Secretary, pending the election of a President as provided for in Rule 1, or in the temporary absence of the President, upon the request of one or more members of the Board, to convene special meetings of the Board for the transaction of such business matters as may require immediate attention, due notice of such meetings, stating the date, time and place at which it is proposed to hold them, and the business to be thereat considered, to be sent to each member of the Board.

FORMS OF CERTIFICATE UNDER REGULATION 16, SUB-SECTION (*b*).

[A]

CERTIFICATE of having served an Apprenticeship to a Chemist and Druggist for a period of not less than four years. (Required by the Colonial Pharmacy Board, *Vide* Regulation 16.)

I (1).....
of (2).....
a duly licensed Chemist and Druggist, do hereby certify that (3)
.....
.....
has been duly indentured to me for a period of not less than four years, viz. : from (4).....
to.....and that during the whole of that time he has faithfully performed his duties according to the provisions of the deed of apprenticeship which is hereunto annexed.

Signature.....

.....
Witness to Signature.

Declared before me on the.....day of.....
(5).....

---

(1) Here insert full name.
(2) „ address.
(3) „ full name of apprentice.
(4) „ date of commencement and expiration of apprenticeship.
(5) This document must be attested by a Justice of the Peace or a Residen Magistrate.

[B]

CERTIFICATE of having been practically engaged in the Compounding and Dispensing of Medicines on Medical Prescriptions for a period of not less than four years. (Required by the Colonial Pharmacy Board, *Vide* Regulation 16.)

I (1) .....
of (2) .....
duly licensed Chemist and Druggist, do hereby certify that (3)
.....
.....
has been practically engaged in the Compounding and Dispensing of Medicines on Medical Prescriptions, under my personal supervision or under the supervision of a duly qualified Chemist and Druggist in my employment, for a period of not less than four years, viz. :—
from (4) .....to.....

Signature.....

.....
Witness to Signature.

Declared before me on the.....day of.....
(5).....

---

(1) Here insert full name.
(2) „ address.
(3) „ full name of assistant or candidate for examination.
(4) „ date of commencement and expiration of duties.
(5) This document must be attested by a Justice of the Peace or a Resident Magistrate.

Parliamentary Report for 1894.

The following Report for the year 1894 was drawn up by the Colonial Pharmacy Board and presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor at the commencement of the Session of 1895.

Report.

There has been no change in the membership of the Board during 1893, but Mr. Rendell, of the Colonial Secretary's Office, has been appointed Secretary in the place of Mr. Nightingale, who left for England in April. The Board is much indebted to Mr. Nightingale for the zeal and efficiency with which he performed the duties from the commencement of its sittings.

The numbers of meetings held during 1894 are as follows :—

General and Examination, 5, of which 3 were held in Cape Town, 1 at Port Elizabeth, and 1 at Kimberley.

Special, 1, held in Cape Town.

Executive Committee, 12, held in Cape Town.

Ten candidates have presented themselves for examination as to their competency to practise as Chemists and Druggists, six of whom were passed as competent, and four failed to satisfy the examiners.

As compared with the previous year, 60 per cent. of the candidates were recommended for registration by the Board in 1894, and 19 per cent. in 1893, whilst 40 per cent. failed in 1894, and 81 per cent. in 1893.

A special examination on general knowledge was held on the 1st November, 1894, for the convenience of apprentices and others who intend to qualify as Chemists and Druggists after the 1st January, 1896, but who have not passed either of the examinations as required by Rule 17 of the regulations framed by the Board under the Act. Arrangements were made to enable candidates to present themselves at Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London, or Queenstown. Of the eight who entered their names, only one succeeded in obtaining the number of marks that constituted a pass. Mr. J. D. Coley, B.A., of the Education Department, who set the papers, reports that they were of the same standard as those of the School Elementary Examination. The subjects were as follows :—

Latin.—Grammar, Translation of simple sentences from English into Latin, Translation into English from Cæsar, de Bello Gallico, Book I.

Arithmetic.—The first four rules, simple and compound, vulgar fractions and decimals, simple and compound proportion, a thorough knowledge of the British and Metrical systems of weights and measures.

English.—Grammar, Essay to be written on one out of three given subjects.

It has been found necessary to recommend a few alterations and additions to the regulations framed under the Medical and Pharmacy Act. These have been approved by His Excellency the Governor, and duly gazetted.

The Government, however, have informed the Board it is not deemed expedient to place all strong mineral acids under Schedule B of the Act, as poisons, as recommended by them.

Arrangements, in conjunction with the Colonial Medical Council, were made with Messrs. J. C. Juta & Co., for a further issue of the Medical and Pharmacy Register. A second volume considerably enlarged, and containing much useful information, has been published.

The Board regret that the Register of Chemists and Druggists has been found incorrect in many cases as far as the addresses are concerned, and have caused steps to be taken to carry out the provisions of Section 36 of the Act without delay.

The Board has refrained from again submitting the amendments to the Act, which it had the honour of recommending in its previous reports, as those which affected the medical profession were opposed by the Medical Council. Whilst adhering to the view that the amendments recommended are most necessary, the Board approached the Council, and a conference was held with a committee of its members, to discuss those questions upon which a conflict of opinion had arisen, with a view to coming to an arrangement by which some suggestion could be made to the Government supported by both bodies. The opinions of the Council are still under the consideration of the Board, and a copy of the amendments, as revised, will be forwarded to the Hon. the Colonial Secretary at an early date.

WM. POCOCK, President.
E. G. RENDELL, Secretary.

28*th March*, 1895.

Appendix to Report.

Amendments to the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, *recommended by the Colonial Pharmacy Board.*

The proposed Amendments to the Act finally adopted by the Colonial Pharmacy Board, and submitted to Government, were as follows :—

Section 7. The Board shall consist of a member of the Council, who may be from time to time deputed by the Council to act upon the Board, and six Chemists and Druggists, of whom three shall be nominated by the Government, and three shall be elected by the Chemists and Druggists of the Colony, in manner hereafter provided.

Section 16. (*a*) Every candidate to be nominated by at least two persons entitled to vote.

(*b*) Names of candidates so nominated to be published.

(*c*) A sufficient period to be allowed between date of publication of names and date of delivery of voting papers.

(*d*) Attestation of signatures to be dispensed with as in case of University Council Elections, or if retained, attestation outside Colony by local equivalent of Justice of the Peace, or any person enjoying right of attestation in country concerned, to be accepted as sufficient.

(*e*) Voting papers to be opened before appointed scrutineer, in presence of a representative of Council or Board, as the case may be.

(*f*) Names of all candidates who have received votes, and number of votes received by each, to be published.

(*g*) Names of Government nominees to be published prior to date for nomination of candidates.

Every Medical Practitioner who has been duly registered to practise as such in this Colony, may, upon payment of the annual fee required by law to be paid by a Chemist and Druggist, compound, dispense, and sell medicines under an annual licence, and until the expiration of such annual licence, in any place where there shall be no licensed Chemist and Druggist carrying on business as such within ten miles by the nearest road, but such licence shall not entitle him to be registered as a Chemist and Druggist, provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent any Medical Practitioner from compounding and dispensing medicines prescribed by himself or any other Medical Practitioner with whom he is in partnership, upon payment of the annual licence fee required by law to be paid by a Chemist and Druggist. Section 32.

Every shop purporting to be a chemist's shop, at which drugs and chemicals are sold in the ordinary course of business, shall be conducted under the constant and personal supervision of a licensed Chemist and Druggist. New Section.

Nothing in this section contained shall prevent the sale of any poison in wholesale quantities, that is, in original and unbroken cases, kegs, casks, tins, or drums, as imported by any importer or general dealer, to any other importer, general dealer, or manufacturer, for use in his business, or to any Medical Practitioner or Chemist and Druggist. Section 45.

That a licence fee of £1 be paid for the certificate from the resident magistrate. Section 46.

No poison within the meaning of this Act shall be sold to any person under the age of fifteen, excepting on medical prescription. Section 50.

That the proviso should read: "Provided that particulars of all such cases, under sub-section *f*, shall be entered in a book by the seller, and that the box, vessel, wrapper or cover, in which such poison is immediately contained, shall be labelled in manner provided by the forty-seventh and forty-eighth sections of this Act." Section 54.

And be it further enacted, that all Chemists and Druggists shall prepare their medicines according to the British Pharmacopeia, unless otherwise directed by the prescribing Medical Practitioner. New Section.

PART III.

SECTION 2.

CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS.

Instructions to Applicants for Registration.

1. Applicants for admission to practise in this Colony as Chemists and Druggists should, if the holders of certificates, first ascertain whether such certificates are recognised by the Colonial Pharmacy Board. A reference to No. 31 of the Regulations* framed by the Board will show that at present only the Examination Certificates granted by the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland, and the Staats Examination Certificate of Germany entitle the holders to registration in the Colony without their being required to submit to the Examination mentioned in the 23rd Section of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891.

2. An applicant holding any of the accepted certificates above mentioned should address a letter to

The Secretary,
Colonial Pharmacy Board,
Colonial Secretary's Office,
Cape Town,

applying for registration, and enclosing (1) the original diploma upon which his claim is based, (2) a declaration † before a Justice of the Peace, to the effect that he is the lawful holder of such certificate, and (3) a Post Office Money Order for £2 10*s.* ‡ to cover the cost of the stamped licence which will be issued to him in the event of his application being successful.

3. The papers are laid before the Board in due course, and, if satisfactory, the applicant's certificate is returned with an intimation that his name will be recommended to the Colonial Secretary for a

---

* *Vide* Part III., Section I.

† Forms of declaration of identity have been printed for the use of applicants, and a specimen is given at the end of these Instructions.

‡ *Vide* extracts from Tariff 15, Act No. 20 of 1884, printed as Appendix [C] in Part I., Section 2, of this volume.

Licence under Section 26 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act. The Government is then communicated with by the Board, and the applicant in the course of a few days receives from the Colonial Secretary's Office a Licence authorising him to practise as a Chemist and Druggist in the Colony, his name at the same time being placed upon the official Register * and notice of the admission given in the *Government Gazette.*

4. Applicants who hold no certificates, or whose qualifications are not recognised in the Colony, are required to submit to examination. Full information on this subject will be found to be contained in Regulations 14 to 24. In this connection it may be added that the following text-books are recommended by the Board for the study of intending candidates :—Atfield and Muter's Chemistry, Gerrard's Materia Medica and Pharmacy, Cooke's Elementary Botany.

5. In the event of a Candidate successfully passing the Examination, he is required to furnish the Secretary with a fee of £2 .10*s.* to cover the cost of the Registration Licence, which is then issued to him through the Colonial Secretary's Office in the same manner as in the case of a certificated applicant.

6. Each successful Candidate receives in due course a Certificate, bearing the signatures of the gentlemen before whom he was examined, to the effect that he is duly qualified to be registered to practise his profession in the Colony.

7. It should be understood that the licence issued under Section 26 of the Act does not exempt the holder from the necessity of taking out annually a Trade Licence of £5, in accordance with Tariff 15 of Act No. 20 of 1884 ; and it should be further noted that in terms of Section 3 of Act No. 15 of 1877 † (as amended by Section 4 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891) no such Trade Licence can be issued to any person who has not obtained the above-mentioned Registration Licence ; and if any such Trade Licence is issued to an unlicensed person, it is void and of no effect.

---

* *Vide* "Important Notice" printed at the commencement of Part III. of this volume.

† NOTE.—An extract from Act No. 15 of 1887 is printed for reference as Appendix [B] in Part I , Section 2, of this volume.

Form of Declaration of Identity.

COLONIAL PHARMACY BOARD.

I (1) .....

of (2) .....

do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that I am the person referred to in Certificate or Diploma No. ..... and dated ..... which was issued to me by the (3).....

of.....after having been duly examined by the said....., and which is hereunto annexed.

Signature.....

Witness to Signature.....

Declared before me on the.....day of.....

.....

---

(1) Here insert full name.

(2) „ „ residence.

(3) „ „ name of society by whom the certificate or diploma was granted.

N.B.—The above declaration must be attested by a Resident Magistrate or Justice of the Peace.

Examinations Held

During the Period 1*st July*, 1894, *to* 30*th June*, 1895.

Particulars.

Four Examinations have been held by the Colonial Pharmacy Board during the year ended 30th June, 1895, at the centres and on the dates given in the subjoined table, in which the names of the successful Candidates are also specified. The Examination in each case was entirely *viva voce.*

Centre.	Date.	Names of Successful Candidates.	No. of Examination Certificate.
Cape Town,	Aug. 9, 1894.	**Varley**, Frederick.	14
Kimberley,	Nov. 9, 1894.	**Wilkins**, Walter.	15
Cape Town,	Feb. 14, 1895.	**Sivertson**, Sivert Christian.	16
		Workman, Francis Lever.	17
		Butler, Edward Parkinson.	18
Port Elizabeth,	May 10, 1895.	*None.*	

List of Chemists and Druggists Licensed to Practise in the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.

Corrected and completed as far as possible up to the 30th June, 1895.

[Any Chemist and Druggist or other person who may notice any error in the subjoined Li is requested to be good enough to communicate the nature of such error to the Secretary, Coloni Pharmacy Board, G.P.O. Box 108, Cape Town.]

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
Abbott, Fred James,	Grahamstown,	1883, Aug. 2.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Adams, Samuel,	Long Street, Cape Town,	1889, May 13.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Adcock, Edwin John,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1885, Dec. 10.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Alldridge, Charles Harry,	Kimberley,	1884, Sept. 6.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Allen, Richard,	Box 24, Port Elizabeth,	1892, Dec. 19.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 188
Anderson, Charles Thomas,	Oudtshoorn,	1887, June 10.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Andrew, Leyshon,	Grahamstown,	1881, July 21.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britai 1857.
Armstrong, Montagu Wortley Everley,	Queen's Town,	1893, May 3.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 189 Pharmacy Board Certificate No. 10.
Atterbury, Clive,	East London,	1889, Oct. 25.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britai 1887.
Austen, Arthur Elvey,	Cradock,	1867, Nov. 18.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Barnsley, James Robert,	Beaconsfield,	1879, Dec. 11.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Bascombe, William,	Brixton, England,	1883, Oct. 12.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1877
Bassingthwaighte, Arthur Weston,	Rondebosch,	1892, Aug. 27.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 1892 Pharmacy Board Certificate No. 1.
Bastiaans, Karel Juriaan,	Stellenbosch,	1873, Mar. 31.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Bell, Charles Russell,	Grahamstown,	1886, May 21.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1882
Bell, Herman Crichton,	Grahamstown,	1856, Feb. 8.	Chemist and Druggist.
Bell, John Henry,	Beaufort West,	1891, Dec. 7.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 188

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
Benzies, Arthur,	Dordrecht, Wodehouse,	1877, Aug. 29.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Billingham, Joseph Eland,	Middelburg, S.A.R.,	1877, June 23.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Borcher, Gottfried,	von Brande's Square, Johannesburg, S.A.R. P.O. Box 2253,	1881, June 29.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Borcherds, Johannes Gysbert,	Riversdale,	1870, July.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Bosenberg, Johan Sebastiaan Liebbrandt,	Wellington,	1866, Sept. 29.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Bowie, David,	Oxford Street, East London,	1893, Jan. 10.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1886.
Broadhead, Richard,	38 Commercial Street, Batley, Yorks, England,	1880, Dec. 27.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1878.
Browne, Victor,	P.O. Box 928, Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1887, Jan. 21.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1886.
Buckle, John Dolphin,	Adderley St., Cape Town,	1895, May 25,	Pharmaceutical Chemist, 1893.
Bull, Alfred Horatio,	Simon's Town,	1878, Sept. 19.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Butler, Edward Parkinson,	Mowbray,	1895, Feb. 28.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, Pharmacy Board Certificate, No. 18.
Butler, Edward Samuel,	Mowbray,	1895, April 4.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1889.
Butler, Thomas Edward,	Somerset East,	1870, Jan. 19.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1853.
Butters, Robert,	P.O. Box 466, Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1881, Sept. 30.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1877.
Byrne, Henry,	Uitenhage,	1881, Sept. 8.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Cammack, John,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1878, Aug. 8.	Chemist and Druggist.
Carman, Frederick Henry,	Woodstock,	1893, Feb. 13.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1888.
Cattell, Charles,	Buluwayo,	1894, June 27.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1891.

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony..	Qualification.
Chalmers, John,	——	1882, Sept. 4.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britian, 187
Chamberlain, Edward Tracey,	Port Elizabeth,	1894, Mar. 29.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 188
Champion, Henry Benjamin,	Kimberley,	1891, Oct. 27.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Champion, Richard Alexander,	Beaconsfield,	1891, April 1.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
* Cleghorn, Alexander,	6 Hout Street, Cape Town,	1882, July 20.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 186
Colebank, John,	King William's Town,	1893, Dec. 1.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 188
Collins, Alfred,	Cape Town,	1891, May 12.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 188
Conrath, Charles Frederick,	Buluwayo,	1889, Aug. 15.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Constance, Frederick Ernest,	Port Elizabeth,	1884, July 18.	Chemist and Druggist.
Cook, George Estell,	King William's Town,	1879, Feb. 10.	Chemist and Druggist.
Cooper, John,	Kimberley,	1859, Dec. 12.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Cooper, John Henry,	Plein Street, Cape Town,	1891, June 15.	Chemist and Druggist.
Cooper, John William,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1883, Nov. 16.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Cooper, William Nicol,	Kimberley,	1892, Dec. 19.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 1892 Pharmacy Board Certificate No. 2.
Copeland, James,	Harrington St., Cape Town,	1886, Sept. 17.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Couldridge, John William,	54 Prince's St., Port Elizabeth,	1894, Mar. 2.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 1894 Pharmacy Board Certificate No. 12.
Courlois, Alexander Christoffel,	Kalk Bay,	1884, Sept. 1.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Currie, Alexander,	Beaconsfield,	1891, Jan. 19.	Chemist and Druggist.
Darroll, Charles,	Wynberg,	1892, Dec. 19.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 1892. Pharmacy Board Certificate No. 6.
Darroll, George,	16 Hout Street, Cape Town,	1893, June 22.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1890.

* Member of the Colonial Pharmacy Board.

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
Darroll, Robert George,	Wynberg,	1878, Dec. 27.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Davies, Henry,	Port Elizabeth,	1894, Mar. 16.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1888.
Davies, John Hugh,	Woodstock,	1882, June 8.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1866.
De Labat, Gerrit Willem Hendrik,	——	1892, Dec. 19.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 1892. Pharmacy Board Certificate No. 5.
De Vries, Marthenus Christian,	Cape Town,	1878, Dec. 13.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Des Vages, Balthazar,	Cape Town,	1880, April 9.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Des Vages, Johannes Augustus Dreyer,	Willowmore,	1867, Dec.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Dieperink, Hendrik Willem,	Somerset West,	1868, Aug. 15.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Dixon, Philip Thomas,	Port Elizabeth,	1891, July 14.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1886.
Doble, Henry Tregellas,	King William's Town,	1889, Aug. 24.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1886.
Doble, Richard Dennis,	King William's Town,	1888, April 13.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1886.
Dolderen, Jasper van,	——	1855, Aug.	Chemist and Druggist.
Donaldson, David,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1882, Jan. 27.	Chemist and Druggist.
Drege, Louis Isaac,	Port Elizabeth,	1875, June 8.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Dressell, Rudolf,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1883, May 21.	Chemist and Druggist, Staats Examen, Germany.
Drummond, David,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1878, Aug. 14.	Chemist and Druggist.
Dutton, George Frederiek,	East London,	1892, Aug. 31.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1882.
Dyer, Stephen,	Potchefstroom, S.A.R.,	1886, June 24.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Eckley, Alfred Lloyd,	Hanover,	1866, Sept. 8.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Elam, Benjamin,	Market Square, P.O. Box 68, Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1882, April 27.	Chemist and Druggist.

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
Elliott, Alfred,	Box 34, Bloemfontein, O.F.S.,	1893, June 22.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1886
Engels, Theodore,	Paarl,	1873, Nov. 20.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Fairclough, Anthony Revell,	14 Bunhill Row, London, England,	1869, May 25.	Chemist and Druggist.
Fick, William Charles,	Cape Town,	1888, Oct. 21.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Fisher, Henry Christopher,	care of J. R. Jones & Co., Lydenburg, S.A.R.,	1857, May 18.	Chemist and Druggist.
Fleischer, Edward Thomas,	Paarl,	1877, July 3.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Foot, James Forster,	Port Elizabeth,	1887, Oct. 27.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Fraustaedter, Adolph,	Rondebosch,	1862, July 7.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Furney, Frank,	Wynberg,	1890, Jan. 8.	Chemist and Druggist.
Gale, Richard Percy,	Wynberg,	1893, June 22.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1891.
Gardner, Charles Edward,	Port Elizabeth,	1881, Oct. 7.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1881.
Gasson, William,	Kimberley,	1890, Aug. 4.	Chemist and Druggist.
Geen, Charles Alfred,	Plein Street, Cape Town,	1891, Oct. 2.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1889.
Glover, Harry,	Cape Town,	1891, Dec. 31.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Godding, William Charles,	King William's Town,	1894, April 9.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1889.
Godfrey, Henry,	Sea Point,	1880, Dec.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1879.
Gordon, Robert,	Kimberley,	1894, Feb. 27.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1893.
Gould, John William,	Sir Lowry Road, Cape Town,	1891, Dec. 11.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Groom, William,	Cape Town,	1863, Aug. 31.	Chemist and Druggist.
Grumpelt, Albert,	Barkly West,	1882, June 23.	Chemist and Druggist, Staats Examen. Germany, 1861.
Gueinzius, Wilhelm,	——	1881, Dec.	Chemist and Druggist.

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
Hall, John,	Claremont,	1891, Nov. 12.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Hamlin, Frederick Pitt,	Durban, Natal,	1877, Dec. 11.	Chemist and Druggist.
Hancox, Frank Heeley,	P.O. Box 305, Kimberley,	1893, July 5.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1891.
Hartman, Heinrich,	——	1853, Oct. 22.	Chemist and Druggist.
Hazell, Frederick,	——	1881, Jan. 14.	Chemist and Druggist.
Hazell, Robert,	Cape Town,	1862, Mar. 26.	Chemist and Druggist.
Hector, Alexander Burnett,	Cradock,	1895, Feb. 28.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1886.
Helmbold, William,	——	1882, Mar. 2.	Chemist and Druggist.
*Helmore, William Halloway,	Kimberley,	1881, Nov. 18.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1876.
Hemens, Wilfrid Frank,	Cape Town,	1895, April 11.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1889.
Heny, Alfred Warrington,	Grahamstown,	1894, May 8.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1890.
Hill, Ernest Victor,	582, Mile End Road, London, England,	1891, July 6.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1887.
Hood, Charles,	care of Jolly & Adcock, Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1894, May 18.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 1894. Pharmacy Board Certificate No. 13.
Hornemann, Lambert Johannes,	Adderley St., Cape Town,	1886, Aug.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Hunt, Ince Harry,	Mowbray,	1886, June 26.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Husband, John Cecil,	Barkly West,	1892, July.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1875.
Hutchinson, Frederick Paschoud,	Woodstock,	1860, Oct. 19.	Chemist and Druggist.
Hutchinson, Henry,	——	1855, Nov. 19.	Chemist and Druggist.
Hyland, Charles William,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1886, Sept. 17.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
James, Kirby,	Port Elizabeth,	1894, April 2.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1868.
James, Richard,	Gatton, Queensland,	1881, Oct. 19.	Chemist and Druggist.

* Member of the Colonial Pharmacy Board.

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
James, Thomas,	Adderley Street, Cape Town,	1894, Nov. 2.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1892.
Jeffreys, William Brown,	7, Shortmarket Street, Cape Town,	1888, Dec. 24.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Jeppe, Hermann Otto Car-Frederich,	Daghoender, Prieska,	1848, Feb. 14.	Chemist and Druggist.
Joerning, Frederick Albert,	Stellenbosch,	1888, Oct. 13.	Chemist and Druggist.
Joerning, Frederick Louis, jun.,	——	1886, Nov. 25.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Joerning, Frederick Louis, sen.,	Stellenbosch,	1851, Sept. 9.	Chemist and Druggist, Schaumburg-Lippe, Germany, 1846.
Johnson, Samuel,	Adderley St., Cape Town,	1894, June 27.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1877.
Johnston, Francis Butler Leonard,	Mowbray,	1887, Aug. 18.	Chemist and Druggist.
Jolly, Thomas Edward,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1883, Aug. 2.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Jones, James,	Long Street, Cape Town,	1882, Aug. 22.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1871.
Jones, John Edmund,	Cape Town,	1895, April 11.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1893.
Juritz, Jan Pieter Faure,	Loop Street, Cape Town,	1862, July 31.	Chemist and Druggist.
Kelly, William Francis,	Barkly East,	1880, Jan. 15.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Kieckhafer, Friedrich Willem Max,	——	1877, Aug. 7.	Chemist and Druggist.
Kluever, Hermanus,	——	1858, Mar. 26.	Chemist and Druggist.
Koller, James Catford,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1885, Aug. 20.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Lawrie, Petrus,	——	1864, Feb. 25.	Chemist and Druggist.
Leech, Frederick Samuel,	Plein Street, Cape Town,	1886, Nov. 11.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1886.
Leslie, John Morison,	Port Elizabeth,	1874, October.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1873.

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
Liggins, Thomas Pearson,	Port Elizabeth,	1893, June 22.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1891.
Lister, Charles Edward,	Queen's Town,	1892, Aug. 31.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1877.
Lomax, Ambrose,	Molteno,	1889, March 1.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Lonsdale, John Frank,	147 Long St., Cape Town.	1892, Dec. 19.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 1892. Pharmacy Board Certificate No. 7.
Lumsden, Robert,	King William's Town,	1883, Aug. 16.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
MacBeath, John William,	6 & 8 Stockdale Street, Kimberley,	1893, Sept. 20.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1878.
Mackenzie, Stewart Murdoch,	Fort Beaufort,	1891, Jan. 19.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1889.
***Mager**, William Kelk,	Queen's Town,	1881, Feb. 5.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1873.
Mally, Ludwig,	Adderley St., Cape Town,	1867, March 6.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Marloth, Hermann Wilhelm Rudolf,	Cape Town,	1884, Aug. 1.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Martell, Richard,	Colesberg,	1881, Aug. 19.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1880.
Mathew, Alfred Harfield,	Cape Town,	1887, Dec. 15.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Mathew, Frank Carleton,	Cape Town,	1891, June 15.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Mathew, John Alfred,	Cape Town,	1858, Sept. 21.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1859.
McJannet, James,	East London,	1885, Jan. 8.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1873.
McLachlan, Henry Fuller,	Winburg, O.F.S.,	1872, Mar. 22.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Meiring, Isaac Petrus van Heerden,	Worcester,	1885, April 17.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Melass, Andrew,	Queen's Town,	1868, July 11.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Miller, Arthur Henry Charles,	Simon's Town,	1891, April 1.	Chemist and Druggist.
Miller, Cecil Bradley,	Graaff-Reinet,	1885, Jan. 22.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1878.
Mills, Thomas William,	Uitenhago,	1877, May 16.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1873.

* Member of the Colonial Pharmacy Board.

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
Mocke, Johan Gottfried,	Cape Town,	1871, May 9.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Morris, James Henry,	Oudtshoorn,	1894, Oct. 31.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1890
Niven, William Robert,	Caledon Street, Cape Town,	1883, Sept. 13.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1868.
North, John Slingsley,	Waterkant St., Cape Town,	1881, May 22.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Nutt, W. A.,	——	1873, July 28.	Chemist and Druggist.
Padley, Gillies,	Adderley Street, Cape Town,	1893, Aug. 1.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1891
Parisius, Hermann,	——	1866, May 23.	Chemist and Druggist.
Peacock, John,	Pretoria, S.A.R.,	1864, Sept. 6.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Petersen, Diedrich Krogman,	Cape Town,	1887, Jan. 20.	Chemist and Druggist.
Picken, James Alexander,	Umtata,	1892, Dec. 19.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 1892. Pharmacy Board Certificate No. 8.
Pirie, James Chrechton,	Robben Island,	1891, Aug. 28.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1887
* **Pocock**, William Frederick Henry,	7, Shortmarket Street, Cape Town,	1879, Aug. 5.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1879.
Powrie, Ebenezer,	Mossel Bay,	1857, May 26.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Powrie, Percy Chamberlain,	Mossel Bay,	1880, June 28.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1880.
Preston, James Bateson,	Aliwal North,	1893, Mar. 25.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1892.
Quenet, George Alfred,	Cape Town,	1894, Dec. 13.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1893.
Rabe, Jacques,	——	1882, June 22.	Chemist and Druggist.
Radclyffe, Arthur James,	Strand Street, Cape Town,	1885, Aug. 20.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.

* President of the Colonial Pharmacy Board.

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
Ralling, Ernest Lewis,	7, Shortmarket Street, Cape Town,	1892, Mar. 30.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1885.
Reeler, John William,	Sea Point,	1869, Sept. 20.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1869.
Reid, Arthur D.,	P.O. Box 466, Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1891, Aug. 24.	Chemist and Druggist.
Rive, Percy,	Port Elizabeth,	1895, May 25.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1893.
Rivitt, Arthur James,	Graaff-Reinet,	1882, June 15.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1872.
Roberts, Richard Kinsla,	Taungs, British Bechuanaland,	1891, Dec.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Ireland, 1889.
Robinson, Joseph William,	Market Square, Kimberley	1891, Oct. 27.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Rohm, Willem Hendrik,	Mowbray,	1893, Nov. 22.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 1893. Pharmacy Board Certificate No. 11.
Röhrssen, George William Theodor,	Pritchard St., Johannesburg, S.A.R., P.O. Box 1508.	1886, Mar. 26.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Rohrssen, Otto Adolph Berthold Nathaniel,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1878, Sept. 19.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Rossiter, Lancelot William,	Queen's Town,	1893, May 3.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 1893.
Ruffel, Otto,	Kimberley,	1883, May 12.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Russell, William,	Burghersdorp,	1879, Aug. 26.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1878.
Russo, Herman August George,	Long Street, Cape Town,	1891, Dec. 21.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Schleswig, Emil,	Germany,	1867, Oct. 16.	Chemist and Druggist.
Scott, Malcolm,	The Hospital, Salisbury, Mashonaland,	1893, Oct. 16.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1891.
Serrurier, Samuel Frederick,	Aliwal North,	1887, May 7.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Simpson, Edwin Harold,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1882, June 8.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Sivertson, Sivert Christian,	Cape Town,	1895, Feb. 28.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, Pharmacy Board Certificate, No. 16.

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
Smiles, Robert Smith,	Paarl,	1891, Feb. 16.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 18
Smit, Andries Adriaan,	Heilbron, O.F.S.,	1884, May 9.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Smith, Harry James,	Kimberley,	1895, May 3.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 188
Soffe, Henry James,	Malmesbury,	1879, Sept. 4.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Sollom, Benjamin August,	——	1882, June 8.	Chemist and Druggist.
Spencer, Francis Boulton,	Frere Place, Beaconsfield,	1877, Feb. 6.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Steer, Edward James,	St. George's St., Cape Town,	1883, Aug. 10.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Stephenson, William Biggar,	Klipdam, Barkly West,	1891, Jan. 12.	Chemist and Druggist.
Stewart, Thomas Henry,	Stockdale St., Kimberley,	1893, Sept. 20.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 188
Taylor, Arthur Owen,	Grey Hospital, King William's Town,	1892, Nov. 22.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, 189 Pharmacy Board Certificate No. 4.
Tebb, Henry,	Adderley St., Cape Town,	1876, June 20.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 187
Teitge, Charles,	Paarl,	1867, Oct. 16.	Chemist and Druggist, Apoth. Examen Berlin, 1862.
Templeton, John,	——	1865, Dec. 5.	Chemist and Druggist.
Thane, Montague,	Kimberley,	1881, May 31.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Thomas, Frederick William Curt,	Claremont,	1882, Oct. 17.	Chemist and Druggist, Staats Examen Germany, 1880.
Thompson, William Frederick Gambwell,	Koffyfontein, O.F.S.,	1891, Dec. 11.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 187
Thomson, William,	Port Elizabeth,	1892, Dec. 19.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 189
Tothill, Alfred Ernest Arthur,	Bree Street, Cape Town,	1882, Sept. 25.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Tothill, Mortimer Augustus Legeth,	Castle Street, Cape Town,	1889, July 27.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 188
Townsend, Frederick,	Johannesburg, S.A.R.,	1855, April 10.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
Treadwell, Samuel Ernest Davis,	New Somerset Hospital, Cape Town,	1892, Aug. 4.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1891.
Tupholme, John James,	Kimberley,	1893, Feb. 18.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1888.
Turpin, William Conyngham,	Middelburg,	1883, June 7.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Type, Henry George,	Adderley St., Cape Town,	1893, Aug. 1.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1892.
Uhlig, George Louis,	Somerset East,	1877, Feb. 6.	Chemist and Druggist, Staats Examen, Germany, 1871.
Vanes, Arthur Bayley,	Uitenhage,	1879, Dec. 8.	Chemist and Druggist.
Varley, Frederick,	Wynberg,	1894, Aug. 15.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, Pharmacy Board Certificate, No. 14.
Vogelgezang, Martinus,	Worcester,	1858, Feb. 25.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
*Walsh, Albert,	Main Street, Port Elizabeth,	1877, Oct. 17.	Pharmaceutical Chemist, Great Britain, 1874.
Wells, Anselm,	Grahamstown,	1873, August.	Chemist and Druggist.
Wells, Ernest William,	Grahamstown,	1880, April 30.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1873.
Whyte, Peter,	Port Elizabeth,	1883, Mar. 25.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1891.
Wilhelm, Maximilian Heinrich,	Minard, Cala,	1865, Oct. 28.	Chemist and Druggist, Staats Examen, Germany, 1848.
Wilkerson, Albert Henry,	Glastonbury, Gloucestershire, England,	1891, Sept. 23.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1888.
Wilkins, Walter,	Kimberley,	1894, Nov. 24.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, Pharmacy Board Certificate, No. 15.
Wilkinson, Keith,	——	1881, May.	Chemist and Druggist.

* Member of the Colonial Pharmacy Board.

LIST OF CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS—*continued.*

Name.	Last reported Residence.	Date of Registration in Colony.	Qualification.
Willet, John Algernon,	Port Elizabeth,	1881, May 22.	Chemist and Druggist, Great Britain, 1880
Wocke, Albert Georg Julius,	Loop Street, Cape Town,	1860, Nov. 24.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.
Workman, Francis Lever,	Cape Town,	1895, Feb. 28.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony, Pharmacy Board Certificate, No. 17.
Young, Arthur,	Kroonstad, O.F.S.,	1880, Nov. 10.	Chemist and Druggist, Cape Colony.

LONDON: PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED, STAMFORD STREET, AND CHARING CROSS.

CLOSED.

PALATINOIDS

OPEN.

An Ideal Form of Medication.

Aloin, Strychnine and Belladonna.
Antacid (Soda Mint).
Antibilious.
Anticonstipation.
Antifebrin, grs. 2½.
Bismuth Subnit., grs. 2, 4 and 8.
Bismuth Carb. and Pepsin.
Caffeine Citrate, grs. 2½.
Cascara Ext. Exsic., grs. 1 and 2.
Creosote (O. S. & Co.), min. ¼ and 2.
Digestive.
Dover's Powder, grs. 4.
Eucalyptol, min. 1.
Euonymin, grs. 1 and 2.
Euonymin and Cascara Comp.
Ferri and Quin. Citr., grs. 2 and 4.
Ginger Tinct., min. 5 and 10.
Hepatic Co.
Hydrarg. c. Cretâ, grs. 1 and 2.
Hydrarg. Subchlor., grs. 1, 2 and 4.
Lapactic. (Chronic Constipation.)
Migraine.
Morphine Hydrochlor. grs. ⅛, ¼, & ½.
Opium, grs. ¼, ½ and 1.
Opium Tinct., min. 5 and 14.
Pectoral Co.
Peptonic.
Phenacetine, grs. 5.
Podophyllin, grs. ⅛, ¼ and ½.
Quinine and its Salts, grs. 1, 2, 3 and 5.
Rhubarb Co. Pill, grs. 5.
Salol, grs. 5.
Sodium Bicarb., grs. 4.
Sulphonal, grs. 5..
Thyroid Gland, grs. 5.
Tonic Co.
Zinc Valerianate, grs. 1 and 2.

The best form for filling Medicine Chests and Cases for the Tropics.

PRICE LIST AND TERMS ON APPLICATION.

The advantages of this scientific form of medication may be briefly summarised:—

1. The Drugs used are pure.
2. The form is soluble.
3. The dosage is absolutely accurate.
4. The preparations keep permanently.
5. The active ingredients are rapidly absorbed and assimilated.
6. Palatable and absolutely tasteless.
7. They are simple in construction, easy to swallow. "To those who find difficulty in swallowing Pills, the Palatinoid must prove a veritable boon."—*Lancet.*
8. The coating or envelope must be readily soluble, and should discharge its contents in water at 100° Fahr.

Medical and Press Opinions affirm that all the above desiderata are secured to the Physician by the prescription of the Palatinoids. Authorities have testified to the remarkable and desirable qualities of Palatinoids in resisting the heat and damp of the tropics. The *Indian Medical Record* and Dr. Felix N. Roth, Surgeon-in-Charge of the Niger Coast Protectorate, in the *Lancet* (May 25, 1895) advises, that although he had given all forms of Medicine—Liquid, Pills, Compressed Tablets, &c.—fair trial, none except the Palatinoids were found to retain their efficacy for any length of time.

PALATINOIDS were Awarded the

ONLY GOLD MEDAL

AT THE

International Congress of Medicine, Rome, 1894.

OPPENHEIMER, SON & CO., Ltd., Manufacturing Chemists,

14, WORSHIP STREET, LONDON, E.C.

MEDALS
International Exhibition, 1862.
Do. Do. 1873.
Molbourne Exhibition, 1880.

AWARDED.
Inventions Exhibition, 1885.
Architectural Exhibition, 1886.
Gold Medal Diploma, Crystal Palace, 1890.

STANLEY,

Manufacturing Optician to H.M. Government, Science and Art Dept., Admiralty, India Office, &c., Guy's, Bartholomew's, St. Thomas's, London, and other Hospitals,

RAILWAY APPROACH, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E., ENGLAND.

Steam Works—SOUTH NORWOOD.

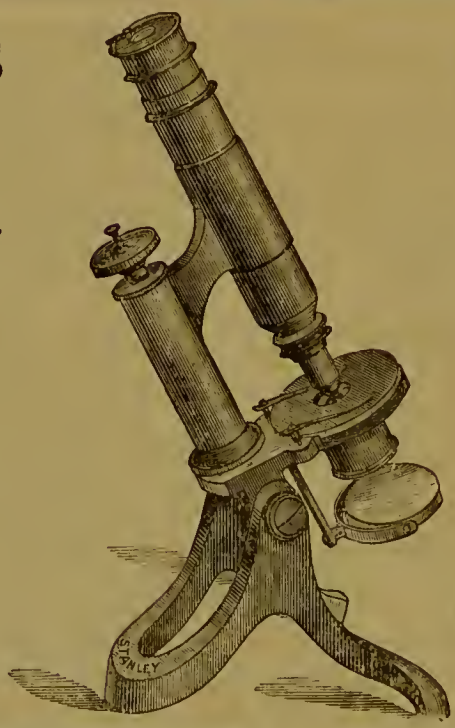
Clinical Thermometers, 2*s.* each, ditto with Indestructible Index, guaranteed, 3*s.* 3*d.* each.

THIN
GLASS COVERS
AND ALL
ACCESSORIES
FOR THE
MICROSCOPE.

SPECIALLY THIN
3 × 1 SLIDES,
4s. per gross.

CAMERAS
AND
Every Requisite for
PHOTOGRAPHY
KEPT IN STOCK.

SEND FOR LIST.



IMPROVED
Mounting Cabinet,
IN POLISHED MAHOGANY,
With Rug Strap Handle,
Containing all the Requisites for Practical Physiology, and Trays for 4 doz. Specimens,
£1 7s. 6d.

OBJECT CABINET
TO HOLD
144 SPECIMENS
In Polished Pine,
6s.

ZEISS MICROSCOPES and ACCESSORIES
ALWAYS IN STOCK.

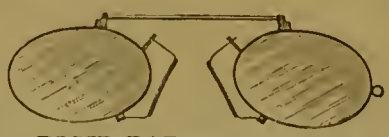
Stanley's New Model
STUDENTS' HISTOLOGICAL MICROSCOPE

With First-class $\frac{1}{6}$th and $\frac{2}{3}$rds Object Glasses, Glass Stage, Indicator to Eye-piece, in Mahogany Cabinet, £5 5s. With extra eye-piece and nose-piece, £6.

This is really a first-class Instrument, a large number of which have been supplied to the various Hospitals.

Spectacles specially made and adapted to suit all irregularities of vision.

SPECIAL TERMS TO MEDICAL MEN.



RIGID BAR PINCE-NEZ.

New Patent Pince-Nez, specially designed to suit Astigmatic Patients.

PARTICULARS ON APPLICATION.

Oculists' Formulæ carefully carried out. Price Lists post free 2 stamps.

WENTZEL & SCHLESWIG,

Successors to C. SCHMIETERLOEW & CO.,

ESTABLISHED 1835.

Dispensing Chemists AND Wholesale Druggists,

SHORTMARKET STREET AND ADDERLEY STREET,

CAPE TOWN,

Have always on hand a well and large selected stock of the purest Chemicals and Drugs, Surgical Instruments, Sundries, and Patent Medicines.

ANALYTICAL APPLIANCES.

A well-selected Stock is kept of all necessary apparatus for examination of Minerals, Wine, &c.

All necessaries required by Students at College on hand. The Medical Profession and Chemists are supplied upon liberal terms.

WENTZEL & SCHLESWIG are the Proprietors of

LISTEROL,

A Perfect ANTISEPTIC, Non-Poisonous, and Perfectly Safe.

An unsurpassed mouth-wash, destroys the parasites of the teeth, making them white and preventing decay. In use by leading dentists.

WENTZEL & SCHLESWIG, Chemists & Druggists,

CAPE TOWN.

HEYNES, MATHEW & CO.,

Wholesale Druggists,

PHARMACEUTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC

⋖ CHEMISTS, ⋗

ADDERLEY STREET,

CAPE TOWN.

Medical Men and Chemists supplied with the Purest Drugs, &c., at Liberal Terms.

DISPENSING DEPARTMENT

Under personal supervision.

PRESCRIPTIONS DISPENSED BY ONLY QUALIFIED ASSISTANTS.

NIGHT AND DAY STAFF ALWAYS ON DUTY.

Telephonic Messages received and sent to any of the Faculty.

N.B.—Fresh Supplies received by every steamer.

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Materia Medica	Prof. T. R. Fraser, M.D., *Dean.*
Chemistry	Prof. Crum Brown, M.D.
Surgery	Prof. Chiene, M.D.
Institutes of Medicine or Physiology ...	Prof. Rutherford, M.D.
Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children	Prof. Simpson, M.D.
Clinical Surgery (Mondays and Fridays) ..	Prof. Annandale, M.D.
Clinical Medicine (Tuesdays and Fridays)	Profs. Sir Thomas Grainger Stewart, Fraser and Greenfield; and Prof. Simpson on Diseases of Women.
Anatomy	Prof. Sir William Turner, M.B.
Practice of Physic	Prof. Sir Thomas Grainger Stewart, M.D.
General Pathology	Prof. Greenfield, M.D.
Botany..	Prof. Balfour, M.D.
Natural History	Prof. Ewart, M.D.
Medical Jurisprudence	Prof. Sir Douglas Maclagan, M.D.
Physics	Prof. Tait and Dr. Knott.

SUMMER SESSION.

Lecturers:—Mental Diseases, T. L. Clouston, M.D.; Diseases of the Eye, D. Argyll Robertson, M.D.; Clinical Instruction on Diseases of Children, James Carmichael, M.D., and John Playfair, M.D.; Regional Anatomy, David Hepburn, M.D.; Experimental Pharmacology, Joseph Tillie, M.D.; Pathological Bacteriology, Robert Muir, M.D.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

Geology and Mineralogy	Prof. Geikie, *Dean.*
Mathematics	Prof. Chrystal.
Natural Philosophy	Prof. Tait.
Astronomy	Prof. Copeland.
Zoology	Prof. Ewart.
Botany..	Prof. Bayley Balfour.
Chemistry	Prof. Crum Brown.
Physiology	Prof. Rutherford.
Engineering	Prof. Armstrong.
Agriculture and Rural Economy	Prof. Wallace.
Human Anatomy, including Anthropology	Prof. Sir W. Turner.

Lecturers:—Comparative Embryology, etc., Dr. J. Beard; Plant Physiology, Dr. W. G. Smith; Physics, Dr. Cargill G. Knott and Dr. W. Peddie; Histology, etc., Dr. W. Carlier; Geometrical Drawing, etc., Mr. W. H. Kerr, B.Sc.; Agricultural Chemistry, Dr. A. P. Aitken; Forestry, Colonel Bailey, R.E.; Entomology, Dr. W. Fream; Mathematics, Mr. C. Tweedie, B.Sc.; Chemistry, Dr. L. Dobbin and Dr. H. Marshall; Petrology, Mr. J. S. Flett, B.Sc.

Degrees are conferred in Medicine and Surgery, viz: Bachelor of Medicine (M.B.), Bachelor of Surgery (Ch.B.), Doctor of Medicine, (M.D.), and Master of Surgery (Ch.M.), and in Science, viz.: (1) Pure Science (with various options); (2) Public Health; (3) Engineering; and (4) Agriculture.—Winter Session, 15th October to end of March; Summer Session, 1st May to 20th July.

Practical Instruction is afforded in Laboratories, furnished with all the necessary appliances, and in Tutorial and Practical Classes in connection with the above Chairs in both these Faculties, and under the Superintendence of the Professors.

A copy of the Regulations for Graduation in Medicine and Surgery and in Science may be had on application to the Deans of the Faculties of Medicine, or of Science, or to the Clerk of Senatus.

University of Edinburgh, *June* 1895. JOHN KIRKPATICK, *Sec. Sen. Acad.*

"A FRIEND IN NEED."

Chemists and the Allied Trades will do well to "keep in touch" with the Mother Country. I shall be pleased to act as a medium.

For 25 years my name has appeared in the *Chemist and Druggist* as an advertiser of recipes, formulæ, &c., of useful proprietaries and medicinal specialities.

The following six recipes will be sent, with full instructions for mak ng, &c., post free for 5s., together with a detailed list of 480, and particulars of specials by which there is a FORTUNE TO BE MADE :—

TIC SPECIFIC may be truly called "The Magic Remedy," as it cures 19 out of 20 cases. First dose gives relief. This is a Physician's prescription in a concentrated form. A good speciality for any Chemist.

"BRONCHELIXIR" (Brompton Hospital). Pleasant Taste, rapidly efficacious, keeps well. Never fails to cure.

"OCCASIONAL PILLS" (for Ladies). May be relied on after every other remedy fails. No dang r An increasing sale proves popularity.

EMBROCATIO ALB. (or White Oils). A perfectly inseparable liniment, quite equal to any in the market. Rubs in splendidly. Costs under 7*d.* per pound. No difficulty in making.

"BLOOD CLEANSER." As good as any sold. Non-poisonous. Quickly clears the skin. Cures boils, bad legs, old sores, &c. A glimpse at recipe will show its worth.

"GLYCERINE CREAM." The most useful and elegant toilet requisite ever sold. No stickiness, but rubs in beautifully, softening the skin, curing chaps, sunburn, &c. Very economical. Large bottles sell for 6*d.*

ALL COMMUNICATIONS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL.

I shall be pleased to correspond with any chemist, with a view of keeping him *UP TO DATE*. Being on the spot, I could give such hints as might be of vast importance.

TERMS: FIVE SHILLINGS PER LETTER, or Yearly Arrangement.

You can refer to any of the best wholesale houses as to my credentials.

TOM BROOKS, *Chemist*, HORNSEY, LONDON, N.

THE

South African Medical Journal.

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Devoted to the Interests of the Medical Profession of South Africa.

Edited by G. G. EYRE, M.B., C.M.

INCLUDING

Leading Articles on subjects interesting to the Profession, and Annotations from the leading English, American, and Foreign Journals.

Subscription, 21s. per annum, including postage.

PUBLISHED BY J. C. JUTA & CO., CAPE TOWN.

"THE WORKER" MICROSCOPE.

Fig. 1.

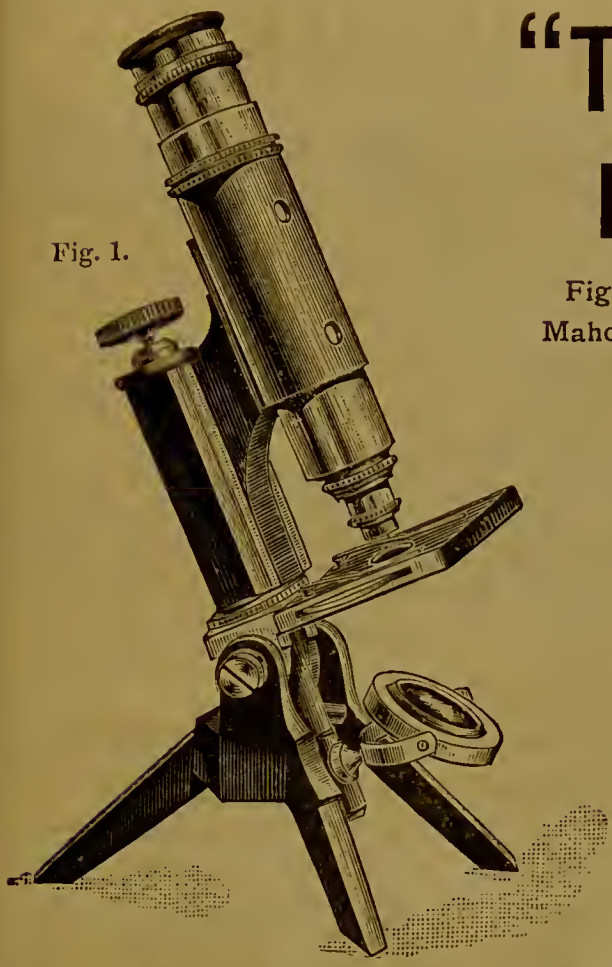
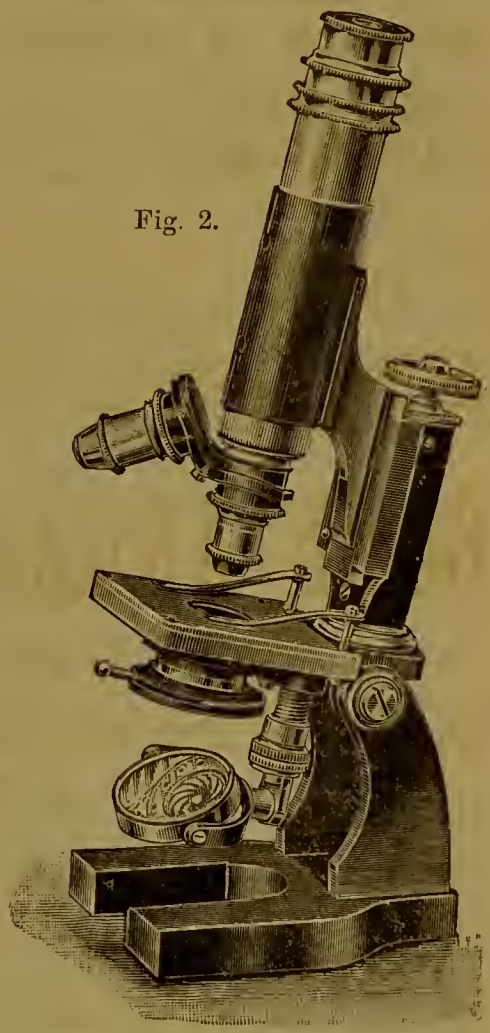


Fig. 1. With 1-in. and $\frac{1}{4}$-in. O.Gs., in Mahogany Case, Complete. £3 10s.

PRICE IN ENGLAND.

Fig. 2.



"PRACTITIONER" MICROSCOPE.

Fig. 2. With 1-in. and $\frac{1}{6}$-in. O.Gs., Nosepiece, Substage, Abbe Condenser, and Iris Diaphragm, in Mahogany Case, Complete.

£7 15s.

PRICE IN ENGLAND.

AGENTS IN SOUTH AFRICA :—

J. C. JUTA & CO.,

CAPE TOWN, JOHANNESBURG & PORT ELIZABETH.

ALSO AT

36, BASINGHALL STREET, LONDON, E.C.

THE WESTMINSTER
COLLEGE OF CHEMISTRY AND PHARMACY,

Trinity Square, Borough, London, S.E.

PRINCIPALS - - G. S. V. WILLS AND H. WOOTTON.

The Largest and Best Equipped Pharmaceutical School in Great Britain.

The College Buildings

Include an extensive and lofty LECTURE HALL to seat 130 Students; two smaller CLASS ROOMS; well-fitted DISPENSARY; a MUSEUM of Chemical and Materia Medica Specimens; two LABORATORIES, the larger containing 74 separate benches, each bench being fitted with gas, water and waste pipe. The gas burners are fixed under earthenware chambers communicating by means of pipes with effective ventilators in the roof, so that all fumes are immediately conducted out of the building. Every convenience is provided for a thorough course of practical Pharmacy and Dispensing. No extra charge is made for instruction in these subjects.

DIRECTOR - - - - - - - MR. G. S. V. WILLS, F.L.S., F.R.M.S.,
Fellow of the Royal Botanic Society, etc.

Lectures Delivered Daily on

CHEMISTRY, BOTANY, MATERIA MEDICA, PHARMACY & PHYSICS.

PRACTICAL LABORATORY INSTRUCTION.

The Laboratory is open daily from 9.30 a.m. to 4 p.m., and in the Evening from 7 till 9.

PHARMACEUTICAL TEXT-BOOKS.

Gentlemen desirous of preparing for the Pharmaceutical Examinations should procure the following books, for the following reasons:—

1. They are written especially for Students.
2. They are used in most of the Medical and Pharmaceutical Schools in Great Britain and the Colonies.
3. They have the largest sale of any similar works.
4. They are recommended by the Press as the best books of the kind published.

N.B.—Students are advised not to purchase old editions of the works, as they are not in accordance with the present Pharmacopœia.

Twenty-five per cent. allowed on all Books published at the College.

WILLS' ELEMENTARY MATERIA MEDICA. Published specially for Candidates for the Minor Pharmaceutical Examination. Price 5*s*.

WILLS' MATERIA MEDICA CABINET, containing 150 Specimens. Price 5*s*.

WILLS' EXTRA MATERIA MEDICA CABINET, containing Unofficial Specimens. Price 6*s*.

WILLS' VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS. Problems fully worked out. Price 3*s*.

WILLS' PRELIMINARY EXERCISES. Being 5 years' Examination Papers and the Answers for 3 years. Price 3*s*.

PROBLEMS IN CHEMICAL PHYSICS, SPECIFIC GRAVITY AND VAPOUR DENSITY. With Rules and Answers. By H. WOOTTON. Price 2*s*.

WILLS' GUIDE TO PRESCRIPTION READING. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

WILLS' BOOK of AUTOGRAPH PRESCRIPTIONS. Price 1*s*. 6*d*. Key 1*s*. 6*d*.

WILLS' PRÆSCRIPTA. Price 1*s*.

WILLS' ELEMENTS OF PHARMACY. Compiled as a Text Book for Students preparing for the Pharmaceutical Minor Examination. Price 6*s*. 6*d*.

WILLS' HANDBOOK TO PRACTICAL ANALYSIS. Price 2*s*. 6*d*.

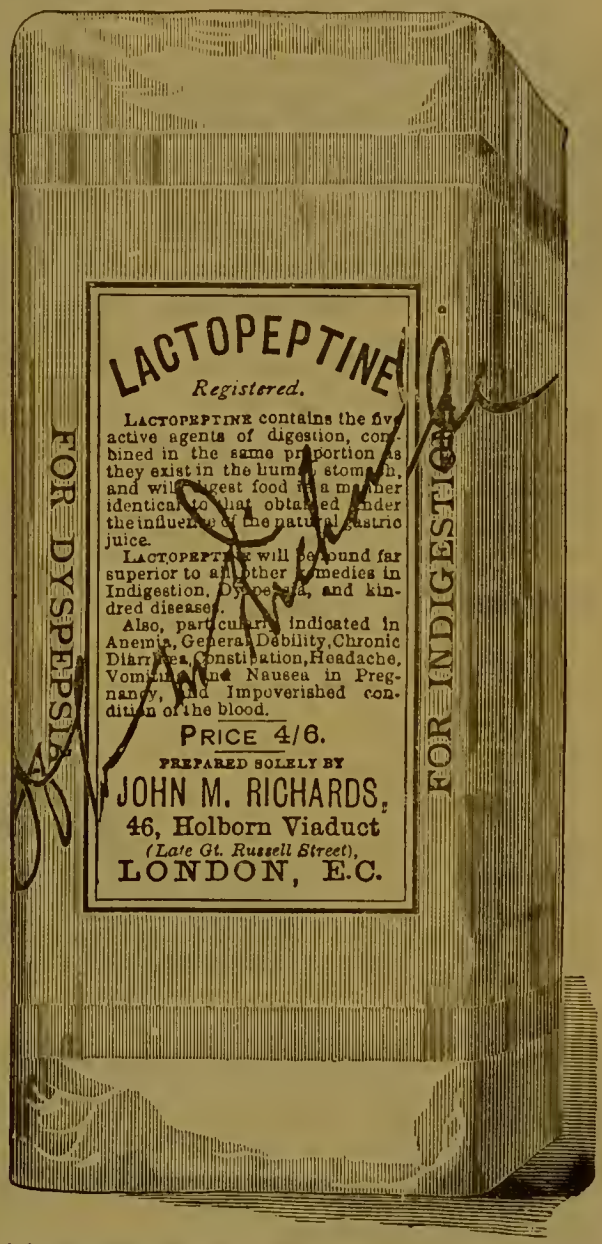
For Prospectus and other Information apply to E. WALDEN, Secretary.

LACTOPEPTINE For Diseases of the Stomach.

(RICHARDS)

"One of the certainties in medicine, and in this respect LACTOPEPTINE ranks with Quinine."—*Prof Landell.*

Dyspepsia,
Heartburn,
Anæmia,
Intestinal and
Wasting Diseases,
Cholera Infantum,
Vomiting in
Pregnancy.



N.B.—LACTOPEPTINE is now also prepared in 5-grain Tablets (96 to the ounce) at same prices.

"We have submitted the LACTOPEPTINE to trial, and can confidently recommend it."—*The British Medical Journal*, London.

Sold by all Wholesale Drug Houses. Prices in England (Retail)—1 oz., 4/6; 4 ozs., 14/-; 8 ozs., 27/-

Manufacturer—JOHN M. RICHARDS, 46 Holborn Viaduct, London, England.

Telegrams—"ADRIATIC, London."

J. ELLWOOD LEE CO.'S

Antiseptic Graves's Specula.
Allis's Ether Inhalers.
Hypodermic Syringes.
Hospital Supplies. Bandages.
Dressings. Lints. Cottons.
Catgut Ligatures, all kinds, in Patent 3-Reel Packages, Vertical and Tank Packages.
Silkworm Gut.

LEE'S PATENTED

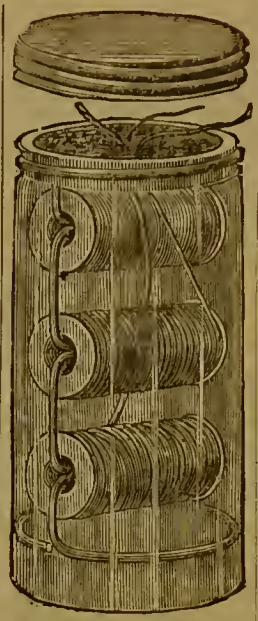
LEVIS'S METALLIC SPLINTS, &c.

For Adults and Children. Used by over 100,000 Surgeons throughout the World. Can be had in single pieces; also in polished wood Boxes, containing sets of 11, 21, 29, 32, and 40 pieces for use in Surgery, and 75 pieces for Hospital use. The set of 11 pieces is for Infants only.

Cammann Folding Stethoscopes,

AND OTHERS.

PESSARIES. CATHETERS.
TENTS. BATTERIES, &c.



Patented July 10, 1888.

Aseptic Ligatures—three sizes in patent bottle on glass spools.
Cat Gut.
White Braided Silk.
White Twisted Silk. Also Carbolised, Chromatised, Juniperised, &c.
Fowler's Aseptic Ligature Tubes (hermetically sealed).
Silks, Cat Gut, Silkworm Gut, Kangaroo Tendons.

"LUCILLINE"

Suitable for all Climates.

In 4 qualities AA, A, B, C.

In 2, 4, 8, 16-oz. and 5-lb. and 10-lb. tins, 25 and 50-lb. pails.

All above brands in 2-cwt. and 3-cwt. barrels. The above 25 and 50-lb. pails are strong varnished white wood buckets (hooped), very useful when empty. No charge for pails, casks, or kegs.

Samples free on application.

PROOF OF PURITY.

CHAS. R. C. TICHBORNE, Esq., LL.D., L.R.C.S.I., L.A.H.I., F.I.C., &c., &c., reports as follows:—

"15/12/90.

"I have examined a sample of 'Lucilline,' introduced by Messrs. Hatrick & Co., Limited. I find that it is an emollient Jelly of a soft and uniform consistency. It is non-irritant and free from Acid and Alkalies. IT IS PERFECTLY HARMLESS.

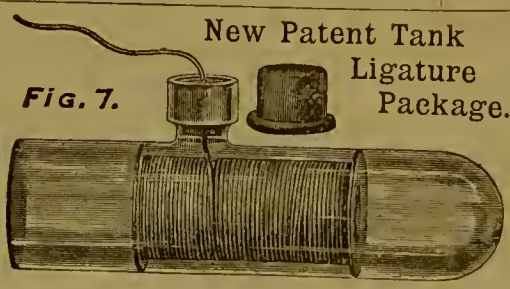
"Water boiled with 'Lucilline' for some considerable time gave neither an Acid nor an Alkaline reaction, and this water on evaporation gave no appreciable residue. It was also without action upon potassium permanganate, AN IMPORTANT TEST, as showing its freedom from oxidizable products.

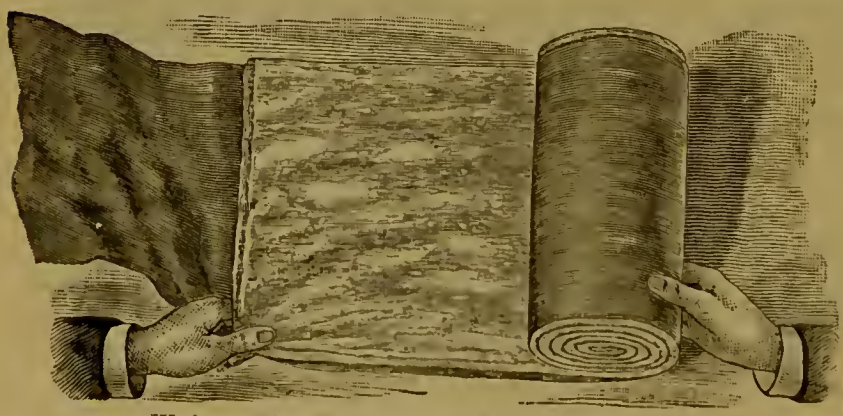
"'Lucilline' fulfils all the requirements of a good excipient for medicinal purposes."

LEE CO.'S ABSORBENT COTTONS

are the finest and the cheapest in the world.

No. 1.—Best quality, regular grade.
No. 10.—Hospital grade.
No. 12.—Egyptian, finest made.





With or without Tissue Paper between layers.

HATRICK & CO., Ltd., 31, Snow Hill, LONDON, E.C.

LORIMER & CO.

Manufacturing Chemists, Wholesale Druggists, Specialists, High Class Perfumers and Druggists' Sundriesmen,

Britannia Row, ISLINGTON, LONDON, N.,

Invite attention to their leading lines, specially manufactured for the South African market, and solicit a trial order.

Parrish's Gold Medal Chemical Food.

The genuine always bears the name and Trade Mark of the Sole Proprietors, "LORIMER & Co.," and it is the *best* and *cheapest* in the end. Do n t be deceived with spurious imitations,

Is a pleasant and palatable food and tonic, universally prescribed by Physicians as a valuable addition to the diet of Children in all cases of weakness, impoverished blood, and want of bone, or tendeney to bandy-leg.

A MEDICAL JURY awarded a SPECIAL GOLD MEDAL to LORIMER & CO. for the superiority of the "PARRISH'S CHEMICAL FOOD" manufactured by them.

This verdict, together with its enormous sale, has placed LORIMER'S preparation above all others, and to distinguish it from inferior imitations it is now sold as "PARRISH'S 'GOLD MEDAL' CHEMICAL FOOD," bearing the name and trade mark of LORIMER & CO.

Sold in our Bottles only, ¼ and 1 lb.

Quinine & Iron Tonic. | Quinine Wine.

LORIMER'S QUININE PREPARATIONS are the *purest*, most reliable, and economical. See that each label bears their Name and Trade Mark.

Lorimer's Tasteless Cod Liver Oil.

Ask for "LORIMER'S," and see that you get it. "It is as sweet as new milk, and very nice."

Lorimer's Coca Wine.

When tired take a glass, it will revive you like magic.

Lorimer's Hypophosphites.

THE BEST TONIC IN ALL CHEST COMPLAINTS.

The Perfect Castor Oil.

Magnesiæ Citras, and all Granular Effervescent Preparations.

Seidlitz Powders, P.B.

In handsomely decorated hinged Tin Boxes for export.

A large variety of Fancy Labels and Wrappers, with space for Chemist's name, in gross lots; no extra charge.

Extract of Malt.

Lorimer's Pepsine Sauce.

THE MOST DELICIOUS SAUCE OBTAINABLE.

Warranted made from carefully-selected and wholesome ingredients. For use with Chops, Steaks, Fish, Cutlets, and Gravies.

Lorimer's Pure Flavouring Essences.

VANILLA, LEMON, ALMOND, RATAFIA, &c

Distilled from Spices, Herbs, &c. Each is of perfect Bouquet, and most economical in use.

"Alexandra Palace.

"They are a perfect treasure, alike to *chef* and housewife.

"BARBARA WALLACE GOTHARD, Lady Superintendent."

"They contain the purest ingredients from which these Essences can be made.—BENJAMIN H. PAUL, F.C.S."

Please apply for our New Illustrated Catalogue (112 pages).

MACKEY, MACKEY & CO.

WHOLESALE AND EXPORT DRUGGISTS, DRUG GRINDERS, AND MANUFACTURING CHEMISTS.

MEDALS—Cape Town, 1877; Brighton, 1881; Cork, 1883; Dublin, 1884; International Inventions Exhibition, 1885.

GOLD MEDAL—International Health Exhibition, 1884.

Makers of SOLUBLE GELATINE-, PEARL-, & SUGAR-COATED PILLS, TABELLÆ, HYPODERMIC INJECTIONS, PESSARIES, SUPPOSITORIES, BOUGIES, PASTILS, FLUID EXTRACTS, OLEATES OF THE METALS.

SPECIALTIES.—Mistura Bismuthi Co. (Tonic Digestive); Mistura Cerii Co. (and all Preparations of Cerium); Glycerol Pepsine et Euonymin (Digestive Cholagogue); Glycerol Podophylli (Cathartic); Mistura Cascaræ Sagradæ Co. (Tonic Laxative); OL. EUCALYPTI, P.B.

MISTURA CASCARÆ SAGRADÆ COMP.

An elegant Aperient, Laxative, or Cathartic remedy in the treatment of Habitual Constipation, Liver Complaints, Indigestion, and Dyspepsia.

Prepared from carefully-selected Bark, Rhamnus Purshiana, and Rhamnus Frangraut flavoured with Aromatic Syrup.

Dose.—As a Laxative: One dram night and morning. As a Cathartic: Half an ounce night and morning. For Habitual Constipation: One dram every three hours for a week; if no relief ensues increase the dose until the desired effect is produced, then gradually decrease the dose until the relief is permanent.

Price 3/4 per lb.

ECZEMATINE (Fluid Dog Soap).

A new compound of the greatest value for washing Dogs. Apart from its usefulness as a Soap, Eczematine is a certain destroyer of fleas and all other parasites which affect the Dog, Mange, Eczema, and other kindred diseases are easily cured by it. It produces a marvellous lather, and imparts a glossiness to the coat unattainable by any other compound. It is perfectly harmless to animals.

Price 1/- per lb.

DRUGS AND CHEMICALS OF BEST QUALITY.
NEW REMEDIES AND SPECIAL PHARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS,
VETERINARY DRUGS AND CHEMICALS.

All the above prices f. o. b. London.

PRICE LISTS ON APPLICATION.

175, GRANGE ROAD, BERMONDSEY, LONDON, S.E.

Sole Agents for South Africa,

WALTHEW & PHILIP, P.O. BOX 2259, JOHANNESBURG.

ANTISEPTICS, DISINFECTANTS, AND DEODORISERS. The adoption of MACKEY, MACKEY & Co.'s Disinfectants in the House of Lords, House of Commons, Government Offices, Sanitary Authorities, and Public Institutions throughout the country, testify to their excellence and superiority. Descriptive Price Lists on application.

MACKEYS EUCALYPTOL FLUID.—Powerful Disinfecting, Deodorising, and Detergent Fluid. It is Non-Poisonous, and will not stain or Destroy Articles of Clothing. This Fluid contains the Active Antiseptic, Disinfectant, and Deodorant properties of the EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS, and other allied species, combined with the Disinfectant and Detergent properties of the PINE SYLVESTRIS and other species of pine. Combining the highest disinfectant properties with the diffusion of a fragrant and agreeable odour.

Dr. A. B. Griffiths, F.R.S., F.R.C., &c., has examined these disinfectants and has reported favourably of their efficacy.

The Microbes of Influenza, Asiatic Cholera, Typhoid Fever, Scarlet Fever, and Phthisis, are all absolutely destroyed when brought in contact with Mackey's Eucalyptol in the form of Fluid, Powder, Spray, or Vapour.

Sold in Bottles at 1s. and 2s. 6d., and in Bulk 5s. per Gallon.

EUCALYPTOL POWDER for General Disinfection in 1s. tins, and in bulk, 10s. 6d. per cwt.

TERPINOL FLUID.—A Powerful Disinfecting, Deodorising, and Detergent Fluid. As supplied to H.M. Post Offices and Public Buildings. It is Non-Poisonous, and will not stain or destroy articles of Clothing. The Fluid contains the active Antiseptic, Disinfectant, and Deodorant properties of the Pinus Sylvestris and other species of Pine.

In 1 gallon cans, cans included, 5s.
In powder, in 1s. tins; in bulk, 10s. 6d. per cwt.

KRESYLINE DISINFECTING FLUID (soluble creasote).

In 6d., 1s., and 2s. bottles, at 4s. 6d., 8s., and 16s. per dozen.
In 1 gallon cans, cans included, at 5s. per gallon.

CARBOLIC ACID, No. 5, light brown.

In 1 gallon cans, cans included, at 4s. 3d. per gallon.

CARBOLIC POWDER, 15%.

In 1s. tins, at 8s. per dozen.
In ¼ cwt., ½ cwt., and 1 cwt. packages, packages extra, at 10s. 6d. per cwt.

CUPRO-MERCURIC GERMICIDE.

In 1s. bottles, at 8s. per dozen.

All the above prices f. o. b. London.

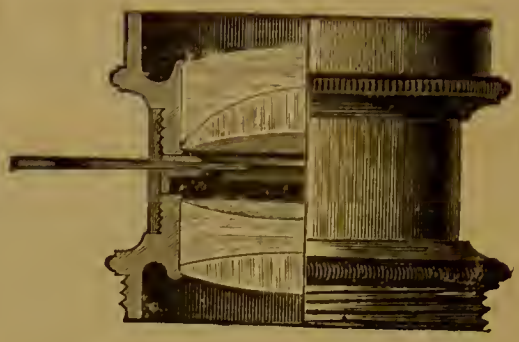
SPECIAL QUOTATIONS FOR LARGE QUANTITIES.

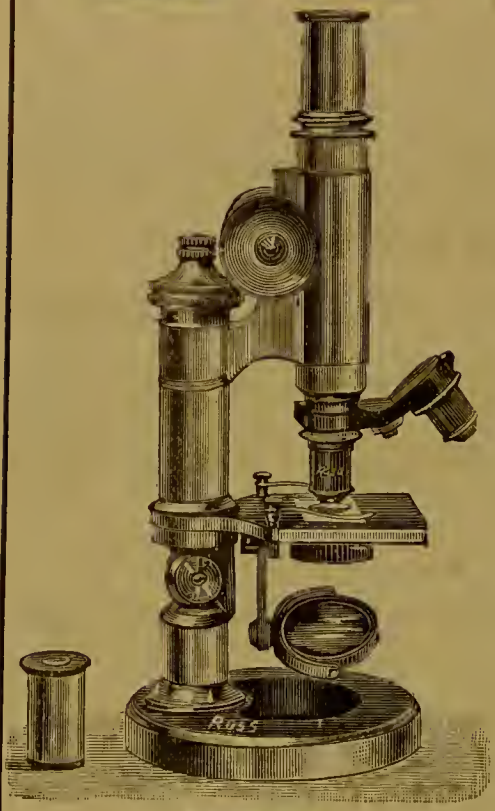
MACKEY, MACKEY & CO.,

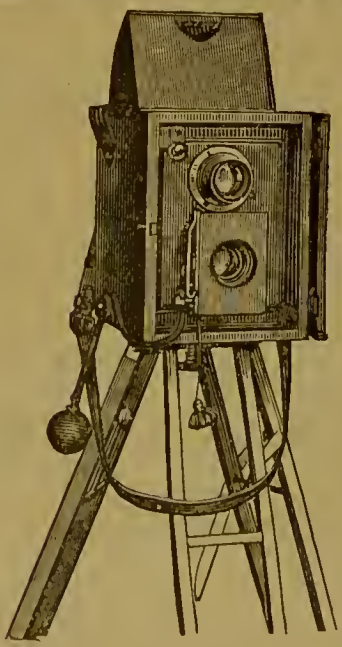
175, GRANGE ROAD, BERMONDSEY, LONDON, S.E.

Stocks kept by the Sole Agents for South Africa,

WALTHEW & PHILIP, P.O. 2259, JOHANNESBURG.







ESTABLISHED 1830.

ROSS & CO.

Manufacturers of

MICROSCOPES & APPARATUS.
Improved Stands, New High Power Prism, New Series of Object Glasses, Improved Fine Adjustment, New Stands for Surgeons, Chemists, Students, &c.

SPORTING & NAVAL TELESCOPES.
Used by Officers and Sportsmen all over the world. Prices in Aluminium Mountings have been greatly reduced.

FIELD & OPERA GLASSES
Of Finest Quality, at low prices. Giving exquisite definition. Several New Models. Better value cannot be obtained elsewhere.

PHOTOGRAPHIC LENSES
Of the most improved construction. More variety than any other lens manufacturer in the world. Quality unrivalled.

CAMERAS, STUDIO & FIELD,
Of finest workmanship and suitable for every climate. Better value cannot be obtained, and prices are very moderate. Also the finest Hand Cameras made.

SPECTACLES & EYEGLASSES
For every form of Defective Vision.

CATALOGUES POST FREE.

ROSS & CO.

Manufacturing Opticians,

111, NEW BOND ST., LONDON, W.

Works:—Clapham Common, S.W.

LONDON: PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED, STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS.

J. C. JUTA & CO.,

CAPE TOWN, PORT ELIZABETH, AND JOHANNESBURG,

Have pleasure in notifying to the Medical Profession generally that they are now booking subscribers' names for any of the following publications:

YEAR-BOOK OF TREATMENT - -	(Pub. Jan.)	7/6
MEDICAL ANNUAL - - - -	(Pub. Feb.)	7/6
BRAITHWAITE'S RETROSPECT	(Pub. Half-yearly)	6/6
THE YEAR-BOOK OF PHARMACY - - -		10/-
THE MEDICAL DIRECTORY - -	(Pub. Jan.)	14/-
BRAMWELL'S ATLAS OF CLINICAL MEDICINE.		
NEW SYDENHAM SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS -		per ann. 28/-

SUBSCRIBERS' Names for the following Magazines can be booked:—

THE OPHTHALMIC REVIEW. A Monthly Record of Ophthalmic Science. Edited by J. B. LAWFORD, and N. M. MACLEHOSE, M.B. London; K. GROSSMANN, M.D., Liverpool; PRIESTLEY SMITH, Birmingham; J. B. STORY, M.B., Dublin; and E. JACKSON, M.D. Philadelphia. Price 1*s.*, or 12*s.* per annum, post free.

THE BIRMINGHAM MEDICAL REVIEW. A Monthly Journal of the Medical Sciences. Edited by ROBERT SAUNDBY, M.D., F.R.C.P., LAWSON TAIT, M.D., LL.D., F.R.C.S., and GILBERT BARLING, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. Price 6*d.*, or 7*s.* per annum, post free.

THE JOURNAL OF MENTAL SCIENCE. By authority of the Medico-Psychological Association. Edited by D. HACK TUKE, M.D., and G. H. SAVAGE, M.D. Published on the First of January, April, July, and October. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*, or 14*s.* per annum, post free. General Index to Vols. I. to XXIV., 5*s.*

THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF MICROSCOPICAL SCIENCE. Edited by Professor E. RAY LANKESTER, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., with the co-operation of ADAM SEDGWICK, M.A., F.R.S., A. MILNES MARSHALL, M.A., D.Sc., M.D., F.R.S., and W. F. R. WELDON, M.A., F.R.S. Published occasionally. Price 10*s.* each Number, post free.

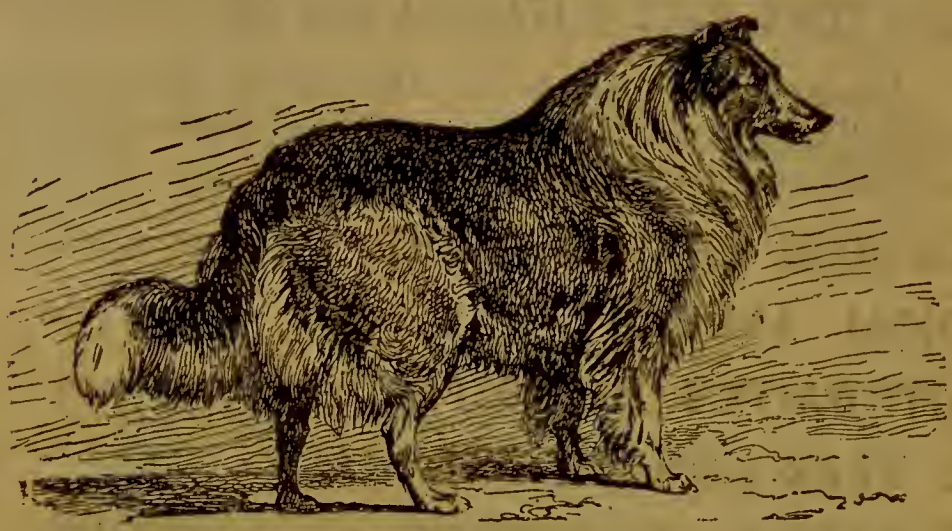
THE BRISTOL MEDICO-CHIRURGICAL JOURNAL. Published under the auspices of the Bristol Medico-Chirurgical Society. Edited by R. SHINGLETON SMITH, M.D., B.Sc. Published Quarterly in March, June, September, and December. Price 1*s.* 6*d.* each, or 5*s.* per annum, post free.

THE ROYAL LONDON OPHTHALMIC HOSPITAL REPORTS. Edited by R. MARCUS GUNN, M.A., F.R.C.S. Published half-yearly. Vol. XIII., Part III., 5*s.*

YAGGY'S ANATOMICAL STUDY.

Representing the Skeleton, Muscles, Arteries, Veins, and Nerves; also four Life-size Manikins of the Body, the Head, the Eye, and the Ear. In addition there are Plates illustrating Blood Formation, its Purification and Circulation, and the Effects of Alcohol and Narcotics on the Human System. The whole being constructed under the supervision of several eminent Medical Authorities. Price, with TEACHER'S HANDBOOK, £4 4*s.*

Happy and Free from Fleas



THROUGH USE OF

SPRATT'S PATENT, LIMITED

Specially Prepared

DOG SOAP.

KILLS FLEAS! IS NON-POISONOUS!

Also Makes an Excellent Nursery Soap.

WILL NOT INJURE CHILDREN'S HAIR OR SKIN.

DISINFECTANTS

"SANITAS" PRODUCTS.

Fluid, for indoor use and washing wounds.
Crude, for rough use.
Oil, for fumigations and inhalations.
Soluble Oil, for drain testing.
Powders, for general distribution.
Soaps, for all purposes.
Disinfectors, for purifying the air.
Fumigators, for disinfecting.
Soluble Blocks, for water carts.
Tablets, for urinals and killing moths.
Inhalers, for lung and throat affections.
Gauze, Wool, Jelly, Cream } For Antiseptic Dressings.

OTHER DISINFECTANTS.

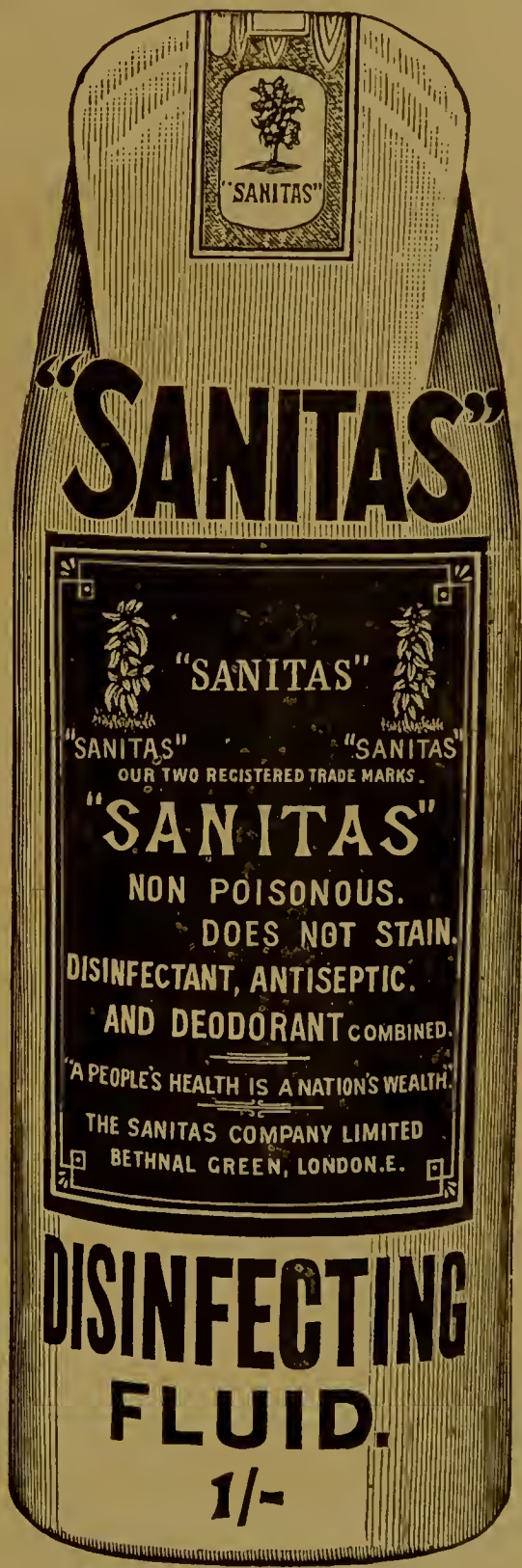
Sulphur Candles (Kingzett's patent).
"Sulphugators," for disinfecting small spaces.
Kingzett's Drain Testers.
Peroxide of Hydrogen (ordinary and preserved).
Eucalyptus Oils.
"Creocide."
Carbolated 20 % "Creocide."
Carbolated Creosote (soluble).
Carbolic Fluids, Powders and Soaps.
L.G.B. Corrosive Sublimate Pellets.
Mercuric Bactericide.
Weed Destroyer.
Sheep Dips.

TESTIMONIALS.

"'Sanitas' is a valuable disinfectant, having certain advantages over all others."—*Medical Press Circular.*

"'Sanitas' now enjoys general favour as a disinfectant."—*Lancet.*

"'Sanitas' has met with wide recognition and approval."—*British Medical Journal.*



THE SANITAS COMPANY, LIMITED, LONDON, E.

MELLIN'S FOOD

IS A SOLUBLE DRY EXTRACT,

Entirely free from Starch and Cane-Sugar.

MELLIN'S FOOD supplies materials by which diluted Cow's Milk is converted into

A PERFECT FOOD FOR THE YOUNGEST INFANT.

THREE DISTINCT CHARACTERS:

MELLIN'S FOOD is easily digested
and very Assimilable and Nourishing.

MELLIN'S FOOD is readily soluble
and may be prepared in a few seconds.

MELLIN'S FOOD is free from husks
and indigestible matters, which would cause irritation of the digestive organs.

G. MELLIN, PECKHAM, LONDON, ENGLAND.